Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses of Isotopes: OPEN SESSION

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, October 13, 2004

Work Order No.: NRC-024

Pages 1-243

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 234-4433

	2
1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	+ + + +
4	MEETING
5	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES
6	(ACMUI)
7	+ + + +
8	OPEN SESSION
9	+ + + +
10	WEDNESDAY
11	OCTOBER 13, 2004
12	+ + + + +
13	ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
14	+ + + +
15	The meeting came to order at 8:00 a.m. in
16	Room T-2B3 of Two White Flint North, Leon S. Malmud,
17	M.D., Chair, presiding.
18	COMMITTEE MEMBERS:
19	LEON S. MALMUD Chairman
20	EDGAR D. BAILEY Member
21	DAVID DIAMOND, M.D. Member
22	DOUGLAS F. EGGLI, M.D. Member
23	RALPH P. LIETO Member
24	SUBIR NAG, M.D. Member
25	SALLY W. SCHWARZ, RPh Member

		3
1	COMMITTEE MEMBERS: (CONT.)	
2	ORHAN H. SULEIMAN, Ph.D.	Member
3	WILLIAM VAN DECKER, M.D.	Member
4	RICHARD J. VETTER, Ph.D.	Member
5	JEFFREY WILLIAMSON, Ph.D.	Member
6	NRC STAFF:	
7	THOMAS H. ESSIG	Designated
8		Federal Official
9	Linda M. Gersey	NMSS/IMNS
10	Patricia K. Holahan, Ph.D.	NMSS/IMNS
11	Merri Horn	NMSS/IMNS
12	Donna-Beth Howe, Ph.D.	NMSS/IMNS
13	John Jankovich	NMSS/IMNS
14	Andrea Jones	RES
15	Charles L. Miller, Ph.D.	NMSS/IMNS
16	John Szabo, Esq.	OGC
17	Sami Sherbini, Ph.D.	NMSS/IMNS
18	Sandra Wastler	NMSS/IMNS
19	Angela R. McIntosh	NMSS/IMNS
20	William Ward	NMSS/IMNS
21	Ronald E. Zelac	NMSS/IMNS
22		
23		
24		
25		

	4
1	INDEX
2	AGENDA ITEM PAGE
3	Opening Remarks 5
4	Radioimmunotherapy and Microsphere Therapy
5	D.B. Howe
6	S. Nag
7	Registration of Brachytherapy Sources 82
8	Radiation Safety Aspects of I-135 100
9	Therapeutic Seeds Used as Markers in
10	Breast Cancer
11	Staff Findings and Follow up to the ACMUI Report on
12	the NRC Method of Dose Reconstruction 150
13	Status of Medical Events
14	Update to Medical Event Criteria 200
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

	5
1	P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S
2	MR. ESSIG: Good morning, ladies and
3	gentlemen. As Designated Federal Official for this
4	meeting, I am pleased to welcome you to Rockville for
5	the Public Meeting of the Advisory Committee for the
6	Medical Uses of Isotopes. My name is Thomas ESSIG.
7	I am Chief of the Material Safety and Inspection
8	Branch, and have been designated as the Federal
9	Official for this Advisory Committee in accordance
10	with 10 CFR Part 7.11. This is an announced meeting
11	of the committee. It is being held in accordance with
12	the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory
13	Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
14	The meeting was announced in the August 27 th , 2004
15	edition of the Federal Register.
16	The function of the committee is to advise
17	the staff on issues and questions that arise on the
18	medical use of byproduct material. The committee
19	provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine
20	or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the
21	commission. The NRC solicits the views of the
22	committee and values them very much.
23	I request that whenever possible, we try
24	to reach a consensus on various issues that we will
25	discuss today and tomorrow, but also I value minority

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

or dissenting opinions. If you have any such opinions, please allow them to be read into the record.

1

2

3

4 As part of the preparation for this 5 meeting, I have reviewed the agenda for members and employment interests based on the very general nature 6 7 of the discussion that we're going to have today. Ι 8 have not identified any items that would pose a 9 conflict; therefore, I see no need for an individual member of the committee to recuse themselves from the 10 committee's decision making activities. However, if 11 during the course of our business you determine that 12 you have some conflict, please state it for the record 13 14 and recuse yourself from that particular aspect of the discussion. 15

At this point I would like to introduce 16 17 the members who are here today; Dr. Leon Malmud, who is Vice Chairman of the Committee, who today is Acting 18 Chairman of the Committee in the absence of Dr. Manuel 19 Mr. Edgar Bailey, who is the State 20 Cerqueira. Representative. This is Mr. Bailey's first meeting. 21 He replaces Ruth McBurney from Texas. 22 Dr. Douglas 23 Eqqli, who is our Nuclear Medicine Physician; Dr. 24 David Diamond, one of our radiation oncologist 25 physicians; Dr. second radiation Subir Naq, а

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

oncologist physician; Ms. Sally Schwarz will be here 1 momentarily. She was delayed. She's our Nuclear 2 3 Pharmacist Representative; Dr. Richard Vetter, our 4 Radiation Safety Officer; Dr. Jeffrey Williamson is 5 our Therapy Physicist; Mr. Ralph Lieto, our Nuclear Medicine Physicist, and Dr. Orhan Suleiman, who is our 6 7 FDA Representative from the Center for Devices and 8 Radiological Health. As Ι mentioned, Committee 9 Chairman, Dr. Manuel Cerqueira was unable to attend 10 this meeting due to a conflict in his schedule which he could not resolve. 11 Committee Member, Dr. Robert Schenter, who 12

is our newly appointed Patient Advocate Representative 13 14 and replaces Ms. Nicki Hobson, was unable to attend 15 the meeting due to illness. Dr. William Van Decker, a Nuclear Cardiologist, who is seated at my immediate 16 17 left, will replace Dr. Cerqueira in that role as a member of the committee. 18

19 So in the absence of the ACMUI Chairman, Dr. Leon Malmud, ACMUI Vice Chair, will conduct 20 today's meeting. Following discussion of each agenda 21 item, the Chair, at his option, may entertain comments 22 or questions from members of the public who are 23 24 participating with us today. Dr. Malmud, please. 25

Thank you, Mr. ESSIG. CHAIRMAN MALMUD:

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

The next item on the agenda is the radio immuno 1 therapy and microsphere therapy discussion, which will 2 3 be presented by Dr. Donna-Beth Howe. Dr. Howe. 4 DR. HOWE: Thank you, Dr. Malmud. We've 5 gotten questions at a number of the ACMUI meetings about how we regulate the monoclonal antibodies and 6 7 the Yttrium- 90 microspheres. And Dr. Nag especially 8 wanted us to clarify again how we're regulating these 9 things, so I've prepared a number of slides. They're 10 in your book, and what you'll see is a lot of slides. But there's a section that says "Background", and 11 after Background, what I've done is I've just repeated 12 what's in the regulations so that if you wanted to 13 14 look at the regulations, they would be right there and 15 available at your fingertips. The first thing I need to do is to 16 Okav. 17 kind of clarify the question of emerging technologies for 35.1000 uses, which is other medical uses. And 18 19 the way we determine whether something falls into 35.1000 is that we have to first determine that it 20 does not fall into one of the other categories. 21 If it almost fits into one of the other 22 23 categories, but misses by a small amount so that we 24 would have to have additional requirements for

radiation safety or we would have to grant an

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

exemption from requirement, then that will а 2 automatically throw the modality into 1000. And 3 that's a key point to remember here. A lot of times something that is a new

5 technology for the medical community may be something that we already have adequate regulations for, and so 6 7 the medical community may think well, I've got a new technology, and why isn't NRC developing guidance on 8 9 And the reason may be that we already have an it. 10 adequate regulatory structure to handle that particular modality. So what I'm going to do is I'm 11 going to kind of go back and forth between the 12 monoclonal antibodies and the Yttrium-90 13 14 microspheres, and kind of show the similarities and the differences, and how we arrived at where we're 15 regulating them. 16

The first thing to note is that for the 17 radio immuno assay, the monoclonal antibodies, first 18 19 of all, FDA regulates them as radioactive biologics, which is a subset of radioactive drugs. So they are 20 listed for manufacture and commercial distribution 21 equivalent state regulation, under 35.72 or 22 SO coming 23 through side they're the druq of our 24 regulations.

They are clearly a medical use, so they're

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

9

(202) 234-4433

25

1

1 going to be under 35. They are a therapeutic 2 procedure that requires a written directive. So the 3 next thing to do is -- so that's the basis on which we 4 start with the monoclonal antibodies.

5 Ιf I want to look at the Yttrium-90 microspheres, first of all, FDA regulates them as 6 7 medical devices. They are sealed sources. They are 8 listed in our sealed source and device registry. They 9 licensed for manufacture and distribution, are distribution 10 commercial under 35.74. The radiopharmaceuticals come under 32-72. 35.74 is an 11 error, it should be 32-74. 12 So the pharmaceuticals come under 32-72, the devices come under 32-74. Once 13 again, they're a medical use. 14 They're again a 15 therapeutic procedure that requires written а So how do we use this? 16 directive.

17 Both of them are therapeutic procedures require written directives. that qo to the 18 Ι 19 regulations and I look at what part of the subparts of the regulation 35 require written directives; unsealed 20 byproduct material, manual brachytherapy, 21 photon emitting remote afterloaders, teletherapy and gamma 22 23 knives, and then Subpart K. If I want to use the 24 radio immuno therapy, the one that comes under drugs 25 would be the unsealed byproduct material. And in

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

that, you'll in 35.300 that it has to 1 see be somebody 2 manufactured by under 32-72, or the 3 authorized nuclear pharmacist can prepare it. So the 4 monoclonal antibodies do come through that route. 5 They're regulated as drugs. They come through the manufacture and distribution system correctly. 6 And 7 then you look at the other requirements in Subpart E 8 and you'll find the monoclonal antibodies fit very 9 nicely into 35.300, and all of the requirements that 10 go with 35.300.

If you look at the microspheres, they're 11 and you look at the unsealed byproduct 12 devices, They're sealed byproduct material, so they 13 material. 14 don't fit under E. Manual brachytherapy, sealed 15 sources, manual brachytherapy - if you look at the 16 microspheres, they are manual brachytherapy sources, 17 but they're really tiny. They aren't afterloaders, they aren't teletherapy, they aren't gamma knives. 18

19 Now in manual brachytherapy - when I look at the requirements for manual brachytherapy, there's 20 some requirements in manual brachytherapy that the 21 microspheres just cannot meet because of their very, 22 23 very small size. You can't count them. You can't 24 keep counting the way you would for other manual 25 brachytherapy sources, so we would have to give you

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	12
1	relief from the regulations. That automatically
2	throws it into 35.1000. You cannot fit the
3	microspheres exactly into manual brachytherapy.
4	There is some discussion, well, you can
5	put them in like radioactive drugs. It's like the
6	microaggregated Albumin. Well, the microaggregated
7	Albumin comes through the commercial distribution
8	system under 32-72, which is your commercial nuclear
9	pharmacies, and your drug manufacturers, and federal
10	facilities that are neither drug manufacturers or
11	commercial nuclear pharmacies, so you'd have to grant
12	an exemption from that.
13	It's not a drug. Everything in 35.300
14	says you will handle drugs this way. You would need
15	exemptions from all of those parts, so it clearly is
16	not a 35.300. It fits much better in the 35.400 with
17	very minor adjustments.
18	Now the other thing that you have to
19	consider is that you have regulations that are
20	appropriate to all parts that are used under 35, and
21	so one has to go through the Subpart A - General
22	Information; B - General Administrative Requirements;
23	C - Technical Requirements, and you look to see those
24	parts that pertain to in this case 300 uses or 400
25	uses to see if there's anything in the 300 uses that

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

300, so NRC has not developed any new guidance for the use of monoclonal antibodies, because we consider monoclonal antibodies to be clearly under 300.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7 Now you look at the microspheres, and you look at the general information, administrative - and 8 9 you find that there are a few minor parts that would 10 need exemptions because they don't fit exactly in And once again, it's because of their very 11 there. small size, and the fact that you cannot count these 12 Well, the leak test is okay because the 13 things. 14 activity for each seed is well below the leak test 15 limit, so you don't have to do a leak test, so it fits 16 that part of manual brachytherapy. But generally, it 17 is how you count these sources, and how you account You would need an exemption, so it fits for them. 18 over in the 1000 category, and that just supports the 19 idea that this is a 35.1000 use. 20

And then we developed guidance for the 35.1000 use, and to assure that we have as close to risk-informed performance-based as we can get, we adopt those parts of the regulation that fit this other category without any change, and we say you,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

licensee, just need to commit to follow those parts of 1 the regulation, so we tell them in the guidance to 2 commit to following the 35.400 requirements in the A, 3 4 B, C reports and also in Subpart I think it's F. And 5 then we add additional requirements or relief, as the case may be, to fit this particular device. 6 And that's why we tell the licensee they don't have to 7 8 count the sources. They can use activity. We try to 9 put other guidance that will be helpful, and unique to 10 this particular type of device. So that's how we get to where we are. 11 Our conclusion is that the monoclonal 12 antibodies are clearly regulated under Subpart E, 13

14 Unsealed Byproduct Material, Written Directive 15 Required - no new guidance. We conclude the Yttrium-16 90 microspheres are regulated pursuant to Subpart K, 17 the medical uses.

Now the major concern was how does the 18 19 radiation oncologist use the monoclonal antibodies, and the answer is that right now the radiation 20 oncologists can use the monoclonal antibodies, and 21 they use it either by the Board certification route in 22 35.930 or the alternate pathway in 35.930. And that's 23 24 because we have essentially taken the alternate 25 pathway for I-131 use and adapted it for every other

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

type of therapeutic Isotope. So if you required 80 1 hours of training and experience and three cases for 2 I-131 use, we have by policy said if you're going to 3 4 use any other therapeutic radio pharmaceuticals under 5 Subpart J, you get 80 hours of training and experience pertaining to that pharmaceutical, and you use three 6 7 cases pertaining to that Isotope and that pharmaceutical. 8 So that's how we have expanded 300 9 which has training and experience specifically for Iinto the Strontium-89, 10 131 into the Yttrium-90 microsphere, I mean not microspheres but monoclonal 11 That's how we've expanded into those new 12 antibodies. isotopes that are being used for therapy that didn't 13 14 exist when the original 300 was developed way back in 15 the early 80s. MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's in the current 16 17 Subpart J? DR. HOWE: The current Subpart J. But the 18 19 current Subpart J, and I've got the current Subpart J in the backup slides, so you can see the boards that 20 are listed there. 21 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: Excuse me, Donna-Beth. 23 DR. HOWE: Yes. 24 MEMBER DIAMOND: There's a discrepancy 25 between the slide and the printout. It's Board

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	16
1	certification route in 35.930, and alternate pathway
2	in 35
3	DR. HOWE: No, 930. 390 requires you to
4	
5	MEMBER DIAMOND: Here it says 390.
6	DR. HOWE: Oh, the handout - then I must
7	have made a correction. Sorry. So you need to mark
8	it out.
9	MEMBER DIAMOND: So it's 930 for both.
10	DR. HOWE: 930 for both, yes. And the
11	reason it's not 390, is 390 requires 700 hours that
12	are appropriate for therapeutic radio pharmaceuticals
13	only, and it's easier to come through the 80 hours of
14	training than the 700 hours, so most people are coming
15	through this way.
16	Okay. Now the next question is, were the
17	radiation oncologists qualified to be authorized users
18	under 390. And I can only talk in the public meeting
19	about the proposed rule that is out to the public. I
20	can't talk about what the staff is doing to revise it.
21	And the answer is that for the Board certification
22	route, probably not. It's hard to imagine that the
23	Radiation Oncology Boards that are traditional for
24	radiation oncologists will include 700 hours of
25	classroom and laboratory training in unsealed

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	17
1	byproduct material. Yes.
2	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I understand from this
3	morning's closed meeting we can, in fact, discuss
4	predecisional documents in a public meeting. Is that
5	not correct, Tom?
6	MR. ESSIG: Yes.
7	DR. HOWE: Can they discuss the specifics
8	of what they've seen that hasn't been distributed to
9	the public? Okay. The staff is working on a solution
10	that would let me get to the next slide. On the
11	alternate pathway, probably not, but the staff is
12	working on the solution.
13	MEMBER NAG: I think here is where we had
14	been talking about the fact that the 700 hours
15	overlaps, and then when you've had 700 hours of
16	overall radiation training, does not require an
17	additional 700 hours of unsealed byproduct training,
18	because most of the body of knowledge is the same, and
19	you just need to apply that knowledge. So I think
20	when you talk about the 700, we do not have to say 700
21	for sealed product, 700 for unsealed product, and they
22	are separate. They consider the overall radiation
23	safety problem.
24	DR. HOWE: In the training and experience
25	for the 35.390, it specifically says 700

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	18
1	classroom/laboratory in unsealed byproduct material
2	MEMBER NAG: When you
3	DR. HOWE: The staff is working on a
4	method that - I can't address it too much, but the
5	staff is working on a method that Roger will talk
6	about tomorrow, that says we recognize this was a
7	problem in the proposed rule, and the staff has worked
8	on the solution, so that was a major concern.
9	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Is this the 35.396
10	rule?
11	DR. HOWE: Yes, it is.
12	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Okay.
13	DR. HOWE: Yes, it is. Okay. And we
14	can't say what it is?
15	MEMBER DIAMOND: This is a major issue.
16	We're going to have to go and figure out how we're
17	going to have meaningful conversation on this.
18	MR. MILLER: We can have discussion on
19	this issue. It's just that we cannot hand out any
20	documents because any documents would be
21	predecisional.
22	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I think the
23	whole discussion, including Subir's presentation,
24	would be a lot more meaningful if someone would give
25	a concise summary of what 396 says.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	19
1	MEMBER NAG: Yes, but could we do it after
2	I give my presentation, because many of the things
3	will overlap in my presentation, so do you want to
4	discuss after that or before that?
5	DR. HOWE: Do you want me to give an
6	overview of what 396 is?
7	MR. MILLER: I think Dr. Nag's got a
8	question on the table for the committee.
9	MEMBER NAG: I'm going to be talking on
10	many of the issues from the clinician standpoint.
11	She's talking from another standpoint, and maybe some
12	of the discussion may take place after both our
13	presentations are made, or do you want to do it
14	before?
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: My preference as Chair
16	would be to have both parties given the opportunity to
17	make their presentations first, and then have a
18	discussion, if that's agreeable with the other members
19	of the committee.
20	DR. HOWE: They've indicated I can give
21	you a brief synopsis of what's in 396.
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do.
23	DR. HOWE: Okay. The whole purpose of 396
24	was to provide a pathway for radiation oncologists to
25	be able to use radio therapeutic drugs. One criteria

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

is that you already be recognized as an authorized user for 35.400 uses and 600 uses. The second was in case that you were board certified in one of the boards recognized for 35.400 use or 35.600 use, so that's specifically for the radiation oncologists. The nuclear medicine type physicians can come in under 390 and meet those criteria.

8 The next thing was that the radiation 9 oncologists do need training and experience in 10 unsealed material. And just as Dr. Nag said, do they need the whole 700 hours? The staff didn't think so, 11 staff looked at the I-131 training the 12 SO and experience requirements for hours, and for 392 and 13 14 394, and said this is probably a good level of 15 additional training and experience, or a block that's in their normal residency training that would cover 16 17 the unsealed byproduct material, so that was set at 80 hours. 18

Then we also brought across the three cases, and there's also a preceptor statement that goes with the fact that the person now can function independently in using these materials, and so the whole purpose of 396 was to provide a pathway for the radiation oncologist to continue to use the types of materials that they have been using all along in a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

system that's very similar to what they've been coming 1 under previously. Most of them came the alternative 2 pathway, or the board certification, but it's unlikely 3 4 that the board certification pathways for the 5 radiation oncologists will meet the 700 hours of 6 training and experience that's specified in 390, so 7 this is an alternate pathway to address that issue. 8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli. 9 MEMBER EGGLI: The qualifications for that 10 preceptor is that the preceptor has to be Part 3 11 preceptor. 12 I don't have the rule in front DR. HOWE: of me, but I think it is someone that comes under 390, 13 14 because we want to make sure that the radiation 15 oncologist knows the rules and how to do things under 16 390 for that particular part. 17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Naq. Now what if the radiation MEMBER NAG: 18 19 oncologist is the person who is developing some of these new techniques. And that person will not have 20 a preceptor. Basically, he is his own preceptor. 21 DR. HOWE: You always have the problem of 22 23 the first person out of the block, but you're looking 24 for a preceptor that has experience with therapeutic 25 drugs, not necessarily that therapeutic drug, but

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	22
1	therapeutic drugs under that category. And if you're
2	the person that's developing it, chances are you're in
3	a big hospital, and there will be somebody there that
4	can do that.
5	MEMBER EGGLI: Also, aren't these likely
6	to be prior licensed people whose radiation safety
7	they just have a little bit more leeway as the first
8	adopters.
9	DR. HOWE: Yes. The probability of the
10	first one coming through anything under than a broad
11	scope licensee is pretty small - not unheard of, but
12	it should be pretty small, so you've got that built-in
13	mechanism that the Radiation Safety Committee for the
14	broad scope can do a safety evaluation for materials
15	and uses that have not been in existence before.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe, for purposes
17	of clarity, may I ask a question based on a concrete
18	example. Let's say that there is a hospital with a
19	broad license that has a radiation therapy department,
20	and a radiology department. And in the radiology
21	department is a section of nuclear medicine. The
22	section of nuclear medicine traditionally has offered
23	I-131 therapy, an unsealed source, for thyroid
24	disease. The radiation oncologists traditionally have
25	not offered that therapy. At this point, the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	23
1	radiation oncologist wishes to use microspheres.
2	What will be the steps required by this
3	board certified radiation oncologist, who has perhaps
4	10 or 20 years of experience in his or her specialty
5	to now provide therapy with microspheres?
6	DR. HOWE: That was my next one, the
7	microsphere therapy. The microsphere therapy is under
8	35.1000, and at this particular point we consider that
9	to be manual brachytherapy. And the training and
10	experience criteria for manual brachytherapy are the
11	radiation oncology ones. And your question was for
12	the
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: For the radiation
14	oncologist to provide that therapy. And you say it's
15	already that that therapy would be under the 1000,
16	and that therefore, the radiation oncologist can go
17	ahead and provide that therapy.
18	DR. HOWE: Yes.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Now let's take the other
20	side of the question. How will the nuclear physician
21	or nuclear radiologist be authorized to use
22	microsphere therapy with
23	DR. HOWE: Right now our guidance says
24	that we will consider the authorized user to be
25	qualified if they meet the criteria in 35.490 or

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

35.940. But our guidance also says that this is one way of meeting the criteria in 35.12. The licensee can, if it's a limited specific licensee, they can come in and they can propose someone else. And they can provide their training and experience, and we will evaluate it.

7 The ACMUI and the public have indicated in the past that they believe that a nuclear medicine 8 9 physician that comes under the 35.390 route, not the 10 930 which is the I-131 route, but the 700 hours, the big broad picture with experience in a number of 11 isotopes, and experience in a number of different 12 types of procedures in the therapy should be able to 13 14 use the microspheres. And so that's right now on a 15 case-by-case basis for the limited specific.

16 The broad scope licensee is supposed to do 17 an individual safety evaluation for any new uses or new materials, or new uses of existing materials, and 18 19 we would hope that in their safety evaluation they would do a careful review of who they will be 20 approving, and ensure that they have a broad range of 21 experience in a variety of radiotherapy drugs, and 22 23 then additional training that is pertinent to the 24 35.400 use aspects of the microspheres. Because all 25 rules regulations the the and that qo with

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

microspheres are over in the manual brachytherapy side. Things that you may not normally deal with in the 300 side; accountability, additional surveys, a number of different items that are covered in the regulatory space, 400. So our guidance says 490 now, but on an individual basis with extensive training we will consider someone coming through 390.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If I may, the use of the 9 term "extensive training" perhaps could be clarified 10 a bit more for us. An experienced nuclear radiologist or nuclear physician who has traditionally offered I-11 therapy for both hyperthyroidism and thyroid 12 131 cancer, who has occasionally in the past used P-32 13 14 therapy for a variety of disorders, now wishes to use 15 the microspheres. What does this board certified 16 experienced physician require by way of additional 17 training in the eyes of the NRC?

DR. HOWE: That's something we evaluate on 18 19 case-by-case basis. If the board certification was а in an area that they got the additional therapy, not 20 because of the board certification, but because they 21 had the -- came the alternate pathway on the 300 use, 22 23 they were like a 200 nuclear medicine physician with limited experience in I-131 for hyperthyroidism and 24 25 thyroid carcinoma, we would probably not approve that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	26
1	individual until they got additional training in beta
2	microdosimetry, the kinds of things you need to know
3	with this Yttrium-90 microsphere.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Even though that
5	physician may have been providing I-131 therapy on a
6	regular weekly basis to hundreds of patients over the
7	past decade?
8	DR. HOWE: The Yttrium-90 microspheres are
9	not the same as I-131.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I understand that.
11	DR. HOWE: And it's those differences that
12	we're concerned about in the training and experience.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So getting back to the
14	practical follow-up of my question which I'm trying to
15	clarify for the committee, what would such a
16	physician, a nuclear radiologist require in addition
17	to the board certification, the training in both
18	therapeutic and diagnostic uses of isotopes that were
19	given prior to his board certification, or her board
20	certification, and a decade or so of experience with
21	hundreds of cases treated with either P-32 or with I-
22	131. And where would that who would give that
23	training? Where would it come from?
24	Traditionally, new therapies are learned,
25	as you pointed out earlier, on a case-by-case basis,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

and then the physician gets approval to use these 1 2 through the hospital and it's own mechanism for assuring patient safety. What would the NRC require by way of additional training for this experienced physician beyond that which he or she already has; numbers of hours? 6

7 DR. HOWE: We don't put numbers of hours 8 on things, because it's based on the individual, and 9 something we've heard from the medical that's 10 community many times, is that numbers of hours is not the right way to go. So it's more topics and 11 concepts, and so we would look for their training and 12 experience in the topics and concepts that are listed 13 14 in 490 that pertain to the use of the microspheres. And those are different than those -- some of the 15 topics are the same in 390, some are different. 16

17 There are physicians out there that are authorized users now in Yttrium-90, so we aren't faced 18 19 with a case of the very first physician, so there are individuals experience 20 that have in Yttrium microspheres, and are authorized users that can be 21 used to help provide training either through vendor 22 organized training sessions or other means. So there 23 24 is the ability for an experienced Yttrium-90 25 microsphere person to provide training for --

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

3

4

5

4 MEMBER EGGLI: I think that radioactive 5 iodine may be the wrong model to look at from the 390 In fact, P-32 chromic phosphate, which is a 6 users. 7 small particle pure beta emitter, which is used 8 routinely as part of 390 therapy may be a better model 9 for evaluating the ability of a physician certified 10 under Part 390 to do 300 therapies to look at that kind of experience as more similar to the microsphere 11 experience, and look at the amount of experience the 12 individual has handling this particulate beta emitter 13 14 as some evidence of experience with a similar type of 15 And I think I-131 is the wrong treatment source. 16 comparison to make. I think particulate P-32 is a 17 more relevant comparison.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli.19 Dr. Nag.

20 MEMBER NAG: Yes, I think the point I 21 would like to make is that for the Yttrium therapy, 22 there are two components. One is what is required in 23 terms of the physical injection and the radiation 24 safety and the spillage and so forth. That, I think, 25 is probably easier to be done. But the second aspect

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

(202) 234-4433

2.8

is that the person who is taking charge of the Yttrium 1 therapy has to have the knowledge of what is liver 2 3 cancer, how that liver cancer spread. It's not just a matter of putting some radioactive material into a 4 5 tumor unless you know the behavior of the cancer. So 6 I think it requires both the knowledge of the cancer, 7 and how much radiation can be given. It's not just a matter of injecting 2 millicuries or 3 millicuries, 8 9 because to be able to control that you need to know 10 when to stop. Should I stop after giving one gigabecquerels or should I go on to 2 gigabecquerels. 11 So I think that's where this extra training that she's 12 It's not that well, I know 13 talking about comes in. 14 how to handle iodine, and I know how to handle the 15 radiation safety part of that, but in addition you 16 have to know where does the cancer go. When you have 17 a backflow, does it backflow to the stomach? Do you have a shunt into the lung and so forth? I think 18 that's the additional training that needs to be there 19 for someone to be practically using the Yttrium 20 microspheres. 21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Diamond. 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: Subir was starting to get 23 24 a little bit into the practice of medicine, and I 25 think that would be useful. We may have a little bit

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	30
1	of a non sequitur. Perhaps it would have been useful
2	if Subir had done his presentation first, but I just
3	want to be very clear on a couple of points.
4	Let's first direct ourselves to
5	microsphere therapy. Microsphere therapy, Donna, if
6	I understand you correctly, will fall into a 35.1000
7	use because of the reasons you described.
8	DR. HOWE: Yes.
9	MEMBER DIAMOND: And the training and
10	experience that will guide AU status for that will be
11	35.490 or 35.940. Is that correct?
12	DR. HOWE: Yes.
13	MEMBER DIAMOND: Okay. With respect to
14	radio immuno therapy, that will be considered a 35.390
15	use.
16	DR. HOWE: A 35.300 use.
17	MEMBER DIAMOND: 35.300 use, and for the
18	radiation oncologist to qualify, it will either be a
19	board certification or alternate pathway under 35.930.
20	DR. HOWE: Right now it's under
21	MEMBER DIAMOND: Right now.
22	DR. HOWE: 35.930, but when Subpart J
23	disappears, that pathway won't be available any more.
24	MEMBER DIAMOND: Right. And then you're
25	invoking that this would fall under 35.396.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	31
1	DR. HOWE: Yes.
2	MEMBER DIAMOND: Okay. Now in this 35.396
3	rule, there would be an alternate pathway for
4	radiation oncologists which would require the 80 hours
5	of laboratory and classroom, plus the three cases. Is
6	that what you said?
7	DR. HOWE: Yes.
8	MEMBER DIAMOND: Plus the attestation. Is
9	that correct?
10	DR. HOWE: Yes.
11	MEMBER DIAMOND: Now in addition to that
12	alternate pathway, my question to you is, for the
13	radiation oncology residents who are in training
14	programs, recognized training programs, when they go
15	to take their boards, hopefully pass their boards, at
16	that point that they receive board certification, will
17	that in and of itself qualify them to use radio immuno
18	therapy or not?
19	DR. HOWE: No.
20	MEMBER DIAMOND: Okay. Therein lies the
i i	
21	problem.
21 22	problem. DR. HOWE: And that's something that the
22	DR. HOWE: And that's something that the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	32
1	the route that has the board certification.
2	MEMBER DIAMOND: So, for example, right
3	now the chromic P-32 is also a 390 use. Correct?
4	DR. HOWE: Yes.
5	MEMBER DIAMOND: Radiation oncologists
6	traditionally have been using that, as well.
7	DR. HOWE: And they come through the
8	there are some boards that the radiation oncologists
9	have that are listed under 930, and then the alternate
10	pathway is the 80 hours and the three cases that we
11	have by policy adapted to all the other therapy
12	isotopes that are coming down the line, and not just
13	I-131. So they're coming basically through the
14	Subpart J path.
15	MEMBER DIAMOND: Okay. So as a pragmatic
16	issue, what I want to be clear upon is that those
17	residents coming through training who take their
18	boards and pass their boards, will de facto have the
19	opportunity to deliver these radioactive materials as
20	long as they have those three cases essentially. Is
21	that correct?
22	DR. HOWE: If their board is listed in
23	Subpart J right now.
24	MEMBER DIAMOND: The American Board of
25	Radiology, for example. Okay.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	33
1	DR. HOWE: It's listed in Subpart J.
2	That's true.
3	MEMBER DIAMOND: All right. That's the
4	pragmatic issue. The other issue is a issue that Dr.
5	Malmud has raised a number of times, which is this
6	definition of how the 700 hours classroom and
7	laboratory training is actually enumerated, because I
8	would still go back and argue the same case as Dr.
9	Malmud, which is, I believe the way that you are
10	accounting for those hours is not the same as the way
11	we would account for those hours, recognizing how
12	there is overlap in the different radio nuclide
13	experience and understanding of these properties.
14	DR. HOWE: I think the point is that we
15	recognize that in your three years of residency, you
16	get
17	MEMBER DIAMOND: Four years.
18	DR. HOWE: Four years, you get a
19	tremendous amount of radiation safety, use of
20	materials. The focus is probably more on the sealed
21	sources and the devices, and the question in the
22	regulations is, are there enough hours in there on
23	unsealed material? And would the residency move to
24	700 hours in unsealed materials? And the answer is
25	probably no.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

34 MEMBER DIAMOND: See, the other issue is 1 these training programs are not monolithic. 2 that There's tremendous disparity on what an individual 3 4 resident's experience is. For example, where I 5 happened to train in St. Louis, we actually divvied it up so that the diagnostic isotopes were delivered by 6 7 the nuclear medicine physicians, and all the 8 therapeutic uses were delivered -- therapeutic for 9 cancer, excuse me. 10 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes. Benign versus malignant. 11 12 MEMBER DIAMOND: Yes, that's a better way - malignant indications were done by us. So with our 13 14 particular experience, we had huge experiences in the 15 use of I-131 for thyroid cancer, P-32 for malignant 16 uses, Strontium-89 for malignant uses, so someone 17 coming through that training program would easily meet, I think, your 700 hours. 18 19 The question is whether the DR. HOWE: board for 390 requires 700 of unsealed material. 20 And if the board doesn't require 700 of unsealed material, 21 then -- your program has it, and so you can use what 22 23 you had in your program to come under 396, and say in 24 my residency training I had way in excess of 80 hours 25 in unsealed material.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	35
1	MEMBER DIAMOND: Still, you'd have to go
2	through the alternate pathway.
3	DR. HOWE: You may decide that there's a
4	possibility there's a board that requires that of its
5	board certification members, and they suggest maybe
6	there would be a straight board route.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.
8	MEMBER NAG: Yes. I think this is what
9	the 700 hours is being misinterpreted, I think. When
10	someone has gone for four years of training, and has
11	had more than 700 hours of overall therapy training,
12	you can extend many of those into unsealed versus
13	sealed, so that you don't need any of the 700 hours.
14	That's the point I was trying to get across.
15	The direct question I have for you is a
16	question similar to Dr. Malmud, and that would be if
17	a board certified radiation oncologist is now going to
18	do radio immuno therapy, having done iodine therapy
19	and other therapies, now want to do radio immuno
20	therapy, what other training would he or she need, or
21	would he need any further therapy?
22	DR. HOWE: For the existing radiation
23	oncologist, then NRC looks at 930, and they look at
24	the they either look at the board certification or
25	they look at the alternate pathway. And the alternate

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

pathway says you have 80 hours of training 1 and 2 experience in unsealed material requiring a written 3 directive, and you have three cases. So the NRC 4 license reviewer is going to say have you done three 5 cases in radiation therapy, because you're applying for say metestrum or you're applying for monoclonal 6 7 antibody, and you worked under the supervision of an 8 authorized user to get your three cases, then NRC is 9 going to look at that and say okay, we're going to 10 apply the same criteria to you that we apply in 932 and 934, but specifically for those isotopes. 11 And yes, you meet it, so we'll list you as an authorized 12 390, 300 materials and we may specify 13 user for 14 excluding I-131 or whatever based on what your 15 training is and your three cases. So we look at that 16 and we say yes, and that's what we do right now, is we 17 qo over to the Subpart J and we say yes. WILLIAMSON: 396 is 18 MEMBER So your 19 intended to be a reincarnation of that Subpart J pathway in the revised regulation. 20 DR. HOWE: 21 Yes. 22 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: So actually, the 23 procedure wouldn't change for radiation most 24 oncologists. DR. HOWE: Yes. And if you believed there 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	37
1	was a board that would require you to have the minimum
2	hours of unsealed byproduct material needing a written
3	directive, that could be added to 396 too.
4	MEMBER DIAMOND: So extant radiation
5	oncologists, extant board certified radiation
6	oncologists, would they be grandfathered for all these
7	uses, or would they have to actually go and get
8	those
9	DR. HOWE: The existing radiation
10	oncologists that have the authorization to use
11	therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals are grandfathered.
12	We're talking about the future radiation oncologists.
13	MEMBER DIAMOND: Right. That's what I
14	wanted to be clear upon.
15	DR. HOLAHAN: May I say something? This
16	is Patricia Holahan.
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Patricia.
18	DR. HOLAHAN: I'm getting back to Dr.
19	Diamond's question. What you would have to do going
20	through that residency program as you specified, you'd
21	have the unsealed material, but you'd have to verify
22	it through the preceptor, so you'd have to basically
23	submit a preceptor statement only, not do the
24	additional 80 hours.
25	DR. HOWE: The idea is that you probably

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	38
1	had 80 hours, and then you just you get the
2	preceptor to say that you had the 80 hours, and that
3	you have the three cases in the type of material used,
4	because there are two different categories there.
5	MEMBER DIAMOND: I understand.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are there any other
7	questions on this point for Dr. Howe before I think
8	we interrupted your presentation.
9	DR. HOWE: I think I was very close to the
10	end, and there was probably let me see. Here's the
11	radiation oncology for 1000, and I've already said
12	that was 490 and 940. And the next was the background
13	which you just gave for the regulations as they exist
14	right now, so I think
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I believe there was one
16	more question.
17	MEMBER BAILEY: Yes. Presumably, you
18	would continue the practice if they have been named
19	for that study on any license, and they have
20	essentially demonstrated that they are qualified to do
21	it. For example, right now we are several states
22	are probably not following exactly what NRC has for
23	the necessary training and experience, and if they
24	were say on a California license, and they moved to an
25	NRC state, would they still be eligible? Would they

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	39
1	have to go back and prove that they're capable of
2	doing it after they've been doing it for three, four,
3	or five years?
4	DR. HOWE: With the exception of a few
5	places where there's probably oversight, I think in
6	most cases we say or equivalent agreement state. We
7	haven't hit that yet, but I think we would.
8	MEMBER BAILEY: Okay. And the other part
9	is that when you talk about the additional training,
10	you're talking about radiation safety training only.
11	Correct?
12	DR. HOWE: Yes, because if you look at the
13	items that are listed, they are radiation safety
14	items.
15	MEMBER BAILEY: And not
16	DR. HOWE: But you will see because it's
17	therapy, there are clinical cases because the clinical
18	cases have to cover radiation safety topics because
19	when the new Part 35 was being developed, there was a
20	recognition for therapy, you had to have a minimum
21	clinical experience. That was part of the overall
22	radiation safety for the patient, user, the workers.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson.
24	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: This issue of the
25	relationship of or the issue of safety only versus

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

safety plus clinical for 300 has been raised now many 1 times over the last few meetings. I think it would be 2 3 worthwhile to dig out the Statements of Consideration 4 for the current regulation and determine whether 5 ACMUI's memory is correct. But I know that the 6 consensus was, when we were debating the basis of the 7 current regulation, that a certain amount of clinical 8 experience and expertise, not just safety, is 9 essential to promote public health and safety for 10 35.300 modality. DR. HOWE: That's how I --11 And below that, the MEMBER WILLIAMSON: 12 consensus was reached that it could be strictly 13 14 defined in terms of technical safety issues, but at 15 300 and above, clinical expertise was considered to be 16 an important component. 17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Naq. MEMBER NAG: Yes, I would like to put this 18 19 off until I have made my presentation, because I'm going to be asking and addressing, perhaps more than 20 addressing, asking some of these things. 21 22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. If I may --23 MEMBER DIAMOND: Excuse me. I just have 24 one more quick question. What about nuclear medicine 25 residents who are at institutions where although they

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

have the 700 hours of laboratory and classroom experience, may not have delivered or may not have been proctored on three cases, for example, at Wash U where the nuclear medicine residents may not have had any experience. Do they also have a mechanism through the alternate pathway getting AU status?

1

2

3

4

5

6

25

7 DR. HOWE: Yes. One of the things that 8 the working group was tasked with doing was to 9 separate out the clinical experience from the boards. That was part of your question, that these folks now 10 have -- meet the qualifications to sit for the boards. 11 Well, part of what the working group did was to split 12 clinical experience 13 out the from the board 14 certification. And so you have this route, board with 15 three cases, alternate pathway with three cases. And 16 it may be that you come in and are an authorized user 17 for certain isotopes and certain therapies because you don't have the case experience. And then later new 18 19 isotopes come up and you get the case experience in those. You come back in and ask for increase in your 2.0 authorization, and it's granted because you have the 21 additional training and experience that's gained later 22 It's an ongoing evolving type of training and 23 on. 24 experience.

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Does that answer your

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	42
1	question, Dr. Diamond?
2	MEMBER DIAMOND: It does.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Howe,
4	you mentioned one thing earlier that I picked up but
5	didn't ask you about. You mentioned vendor training.
6	DR. HOWE: Yes.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Would you care to
8	elaborate about that at all, or shall I ask you a
9	specific question about the vendor training?
10	DR. HOWE: We normally assume that the
11	vendor knows more about their device or drug than
12	anyone else, at least in the early stages until it can
13	get into the routine training, residency programs or
14	other medical practice, so we generally look for that
15	vendor training as an important concept.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The vendor training
17	traditionally has been clinically oriented. I would
18	assume that the vendor training for an issue such as
19	radio immuno therapy for board certified physicians
20	who have not done it previously or for microsphere
21	therapy for physicians who have not done it
22	previously, should include some radiation protection
23	and radiation safety issues and dosimetry issues as
24	part of the vendor training, which is really the
25	concern of the NRC, rather than the clinical training,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

which we assume was not a direct concern of our's. I would hope that the vendors are aware that this is what they should be providing in the course of their educational process for those who are new to either of these two therapies, regardless of the specialty, the board certification that the physician may have by way of background.

8 DR. HOWE: We don't have as much interaction with say the monoclonal antibodies because 9 they're currently under 300, and so we would not be 10 providing additional guidance on vendor training. 11 We hope that the community will get the training it needs 12 on these new products. But for the 1000 uses, we 13 14 generally work pretty closely with the manufacturers 15 in understanding their product, developing -we develop the guidance and we stay in communication with 16 them, and they many times will develop their training 17 to cover the areas that we are specifically addressing 18 19 in the quidance, so they do address radiation safety issues, in addition to the clinical. 20

21CHAIRMAN MALMUD:Thank you.I saw22another hand.Dr. Eggli.

23 MEMBER EGGLI: In relationship to the 24 vendor training, how does one document that experience 25 since most of these vendors are not going to be

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

authorized users and can't officially preceptor that activity.

1

2

3 DR. HOWE: I think the working group for 4 developing the new rule has provided some more global 5 language that says for some of these new modalities they have vendor training, or they can obtain training 6 7 under the supervision of an authorized user, organized 8 microphysicist, or whoever would be appropriate. And 9 the implication there is that your preceptor is a verifier, not necessarily a provider. And that the 10 vendor -- what it says you may meet these by getting 11 vendor training or under the supervision of someone. 12 The vendor training has no specificity on who provides 13 14 it. Roger Broseus. 15 DR. Malmud, may BROSEUS: Dr. Ι be recognized? 16 17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. Roger Broseus. You raised DR. BROSEUS: 18

19 this issue at a previous meeting, and the way the staff is approaching this in the draft final rule is 20 to accept the recommended worded of the ACMUI and 21 include in the definition of a preceptor in 35.2 a 22 23 person who verifies training and experience, which 24 captures -- so that makes it so that the person who is 25 can verify that a person precepting -- that а

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

candidate as AU has the training even though that person didn't personally deliver the training, and it would encompass the vendor training.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Broseus. 5 This is not meant to generate a response, but it's 6 simply a thought that occurred to me during this 7 discussion; and that is that given the availability now of interactive self-education with documentation 8 9 of having completed an exam regarding a course on a CD, it would probably be wise for vendors to provide 10 such a course, which is inclusive of both the clinical 11 and physics aspects of their therapies so that there 12 could be permanent documentation that this was, 13 in 14 learned by the new practitioner, fact, or the 15 practitioner of this new therapy. That wasn't meant 16 to generate a response from you, because it's just out 17 of the blue. But certainly, it could be the form of documentation that seems to be missing from the vendor 18 19 educational process.

20 MEMBER DIAMOND: One last thing. Is the 21 NRC aware that there's a whole new class of targeted 22 therapy that is around the horizon which is not 23 technically considered radio immuno therapy? For 24 example, this week at our institution, we are going to 25 be starting a trial for brain tumor patients, which

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

involves a Scorpion venom chelated to I-131. Now in 1 radio immuno therapy you have a cancer cell with an 2 3 antigen, and you have a lauding which is an antibody 4 chelated to a radioisotope. In this particular new 5 class of targeted therapy, it's actually a protein sequence that's being recognized, so it's not radio 6 7 immuno therapy, it's targeted radiotherapy, it's targeted unsealed radiotherapy, but it's not radio 8 9 immuno therapy. This may be a situation, thus, that 10 the technology is advancing more rapidly than the regulatory space. 11

But I would say that if you go 12 DR. HOWE: 13 back and look at what you're proposing in your 14 clinical trials, and you look at our regulatory 15 framework for 300 use, you may find that our 16 regulatory framework for 300 use fits the radiation 17 safety of your new product. In other words, there's nothing magical about radio immuno therapy. It could 18 19 have some other name, it could be something slightly different, but if it is covered in our regulatory 20 framework by 300 and the general requirements that go 21 with 300, therapy of unsealed materials, then it may 22 23 be new to you, but we may not have --24 MEMBER DIAMOND: But it all gets back to

25 how the regulations are written. If in the language

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	47
1	of the regulation it has that immuno
2	DR. HOWE: Our regulations don't say
3	immuno. They just say unsealed byproduct material
4	requiring a written directive. And actually, your
5	drug will come under - when you go under 390, you've
6	got I-131 less than value, I-131 greater than a value,
7	and then you've got the other routes of administration
8	and a very global description of what those isotopes
9	are. I'm going to guess it's going to come under that
10	last two groups, and they will be already covered by
11	a regulatory frame.
12	And that was what I was trying to say in
13	the beginning; it may new to you, it may be new to
14	medicine, but we may already have an existing
15	regulatory frame that it fits in, and we don't have to
16	develop any new guidance for it. The structure is
17	probably already there, just from your description.
18	I mean, its medical implications and its practice of
19	medicine issues are brand new, but from our particular
20	radiation safety regulatory framework, it may already
21	be covered.
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli, did you wish
23	to make a comment?
24	MEMBER EGGLI: No. I think I'm inclined to
25	agree that it sounds like it would be a Part 300 use,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	48
1	as described.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ralph.
3	MEMBER LIETO: That's what I wanted to get
4	to earlier. When Dr. Eggli made an earlier point
5	about P-32 and being a better analogy for the
6	microspheres, we have had a structure dealing with
7	microspheres in nuclear medicine that goes back
8	decades. Okay. It was in the diagnostic
9	applications, but it's been there. I guess, to me,
10	the big problem here has been with the microspheres
11	being classified as a device, and that gets back to
12	the FDA process, which I think maybe we might need
13	some clarification there. But just as you said, if we
14	look at just the radiation safety implications, and
15	the fact that you've already said that these are
16	sealed sources but are exempt or are not going to have
17	to meet the leak testing requirements, then I think
18	you can make a very, very strong case that the
19	microspheres are more accurately, from a radiation
20	safety consideration, is better handled under the 390.
21	And I think that we need to consider that and not just
22	accept the 490 period, and just they're exempt from
23	the leak testing requirements, because if you look at
24	the 400 requirements, if you take out all these leak
25	testing requirements, the precaution they're not

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	49
1	any different than the 300s. So I would go back and
2	say that the microspheres, that you can make a very
3	strong case again for them being classified under the
4	300 applications.
5	DR. HOWE: I think Dr. Nag would like to
6	give his presentation.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Have you completed your
8	presentation, Dr. Howe?
9	DR. HOWE: I have completed my
10	presentation.
11	MEMBER LIETO: Let me clarify on the
12	device/drug issue. FDA has some new laws regarding
13	combination products, and the issue of Yttrium-90 I
14	think right now is a device, but I think the safety
15	issues right now, this is where we're at, but I
16	think as more therapeutics get developed, I think
17	you're going to see other issues come to the table.
18	So I think you may want to maintain some flexibility,
19	and in some ways Yttrium-90, it's got a dual
20	characteristic. You can't say it's a device
21	MEMBER DIAMOND: And also in FDA's
22	defense, it was the manufacturer that made the
23	conscious decision to go through the device pathway,
24	not the drug pathway. That was their decision.
25	MEMBER LIETO: Correct.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

DR. HOWE: But it's also -- the way the 1 2 is matrix, it Yttrium put into the has no 3 pharmacological activity. The Yttrium is sealed and 4 contained in the matrix. It doesn't leech out and the 5 microspheres don't go to where they're going to 6 because of pharmacological activity, where your 7 Scorpion proteins do qo to a set location because the 8 receptor concept and your monoclonal antibodies go to 9 receptor because of their interaction, their а 10 pharmacological activity. That's the major basis for the drugs to the devices is in a pharmacological --11 Well, you've got to be 12 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I think the science may not be - somebody 13 careful. 14 said it - I think the regulatory bounds may be behind 15 the science, and I think from what I've see recently, the science isn't that definitive either. We have a 16 17 lot of people making all sorts of claims. You're seeing new nanotechnologies where as the particles get 18 19 smaller and smaller, you really cannot say it's a physical object or how the mechanisms are drug 20 related, or biologics are considered a drug. We have 21 that debate going on within the agency, so I think 22 23 keeping an open mind, and I think I can promise you 24 that this issue is probably not going to rest here. 25

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Suleiman.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Dr.	Eggli.
-----	--------

1

2	MEMBER EGGLI: With that analogy,
3	Sulfurcholate administered intra-arterially is a
4	device because it is delivered purely by its flow
5	properties. It is biologically inert, and it in fact
6	is the material used for the dosimetry for Yttrium-90
7	microspheres. So the distinctions are very blurred,
8	and again I guess Ralph and I are sort of reinforcing
9	each other, but there is huge cross-over here. And
10	again, I think the P-32 colloid is a very model in the
11	300 series therapies to effectively describe what
12	these microspheres do. And I think it may be
13	appropriate to look at them from two frames of
14	reference, eliminating the inconsistent portions of
15	each part since, in fact, these microspheres do leak.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for your
17	observations, Dr. Eggli. And Dr. Howe, may we thank
18	you once again. You find yourself at the crossroads
19	of rapidly advancing science and regulations, and are
20	always a source of great stimulation to this
21	committee. We thank you for the depth of your
22	knowledge, and for your patience, as well. Thank you.
23	Now Dr. Nag.

24 MEMBER NAG: Thank you very much. What I 25 wanted to do was to give some brief background, some

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

5 Now the Yttrium-90, we have been talking about that, but some of us may or may not know some of 6 7 the details of how it goes on. And I think a little 8 of that knowledge is required to understand how we 9 regulate should that, because the Yttrium-90 10 microsphere, tiny microspheres that are suspended in a solution, and that are injected into the liver via 11 the hepatic artery, so interventional radiologists 12 will do an angiogram, and then we will inject the 13 14 microsphere into the hepatic artery. And Yttrium-90, 15 most of you know, is a high energy emitter with a very 16 short range in the tissue. And because of the short 17 half-life, most of the radiation is denigrated in about 10 or 11 days. 18

There are two different kinds. One is the SIR-Sphere by the Sirtex Company. The other is the Therasphere by MDS. The two have different properties and, therefore, will be important in the regulations, because although both are Yttrium-90, they do have entirely different properties.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

The two that we are talking about is the

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

(202) 234-4433

glass microspheres by Therasphere, used mainly for hepatocellinar carcinoma. The glass microspheres are somewhat heavier. They tend to settle down, and not go as much forward. The resin microspheres are smaller particles and they tend to be more freefloating and, therefore, they tend to go forward, and they are used more in the colo-rectal ones.

8 The SIR-spheres, which I'm more involved 9 with and they are FDA approved, they are kept in a vial of three gigabecquerels, so they will always ship 10 you three gigabecquerels and you decide how much of 11 that you would use. Raising about 20 to 60 microns, 12 and they're about 40 to 80 million resins. 13 And the 14 average number that we implant is about two-thirds of 15 that in most cases.

Now what we do, we are infusing that into 16 17 the hepatic artery so that the catheter is placed into the hepatic artery, selectively if possible either to 18 19 that lobe and, therefore, we are injecting into the entire lobe, or sometimes super-selectively into a 20 Usually, we are not infusing the 21 part of the lobe. whole liver at the time. We are usually doing one 22 lobe at a time. And, therefore, the microsphere will 23 24 go into the vessel and then they are stuck in the 25 smaller vessel. Once the vessel has about 25 to 75

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

(202) 234-4433

microns, then the sphere will embolize. 1 then Basically, you have two functions. 2 One is the 3 embolization function where the blood flow is dark, 4 and then it is also radiating at the same time, so you 5 have to know about this combined embolization effect 6 and the radiation effect, because as you are 7 embolizing, you are stopping the blood vessel, and 8 then the microsphere cannot go any further, so you 9 have a harder time injecting all the microsphere you 10 want at some point. So as you can see, the liver vasculature, they become very small. And the smaller 11 vessel will now become totally embolized and no 12 further particle will go into it. 13 14 So the technical part of injection is somewhat simpler because you just have stopper you're injecting. At one time you're injecting the contrast to see where the flow is going. You are then

15 16 17 injecting the microsphere in water to push the 18 19 microsphere to the place you want, and then you inject more water to separate it from any contrast material. 20 Then you inject more contrast where you going. So the 21 technical part of the injection is reasonably simple 22 23 but the thing is when you -- how much do you push, 24 when do you stop, and then you have the radiation 25 safety considerations that we'll talk about; which is,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

what happens if these particles leak out or if there 1 is a leakage or spillage? So you're injecting it in 2 pulses each time, and when the microspheres 3 are 4 denigrated, you're having embolism of the vessel so no 5 further particle will go in. And, therefore, you're 6 going to have stasis. So let's say at the beginning, 7 we decide to do two gigabecquerels, but if you're having stasis after doing half of it, you have to 8 9 stop, or you cannot really complete your therapy, SO 10 then you can modify and say we now have stasis. We can't give any more. 11

of The the radiation safety 12 sum considerations are that if there's an encapsulated 13 14 isotope, although they are very, very tiny, they are encapsulated. But functionally, they function like a 15 suspended liquid, so it's more like an unsealed source 16 17 in that respect that you have commented upon. But the radiation exposure itself is minimal if it is 18 19 But if it is spilled, then you have the contained. problem of containing that radiation spillage. So, 20 therefore, stasis is an end-point, and more often from 21 what I have done, I have had to end because of the 22 23 stasis, rather than because I have given the entire 24 two or three gigabecquerels that I wanted to. So we 25 have to have the stasis built into the directive. So

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	56
1	these are some of my thoughts on this.
2	The vendors do give you training. The
3	training includes both radiation safety aspect, and
4	more of it is how to inject and what to do in case of
5	a spillage. That's the major training that we do
6	have. The major consideration I think you need to do
7	is not just the technical aspect of how to inject, but
8	who do you inject, how do you select the patient for
9	that? And those part of the training need to be built
10	into anybody who is going to do Yttrium microsphere
11	therapy; although I realize the medical training part
12	is not an NRC issue, but the safety because you can
13	just inject the 3 millicurie or 3 gigabecquerel and
14	not know what's going to happen to the liver. The
15	liver might liquify if you're in excess. Yes, go
16	ahead.
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag, how is stasis
18	determined?
19	MEMBER NAG: When you are injecting, you
20	look for, number one, if you're having difficulty
21	pushing, that's one indication that you may be
22	achieving stasis, but the formal way to see it is you
23	then inject some contrast and you see whether the
24	contrast is flowing forward or if the contrast is

having a backflow, or the contrast is not going at

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

	57
1	all.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In practical terms, is
3	this done an interventional radiologist, or by a
4	radiation oncologist?
5	MEMBER NAG: It is done by a radiation
6	oncologist in my place. I know in some other places
7	it's done by either by the interventional radiologist
8	or in some places by nuclear medicine too. I'm not
9	sure
10	MEMBER DIAMOND: Well, actually, it's the
11	radiation oncologist who's been the AU.
12	MEMBER NAG: Yes.
13	MEMBER DIAMOND: I mean, the catherization
14	has been done by interventional radiologists.
15	MEMBER NAG: Yes. The catheter will be
16	placed by the interventional radiologist. Once he
17	puts the catheter into the site I want, whether it be
18	the left or the right hepatic artery, or the main
19	hepatic artery, we decide and we tell them where we
20	want it, then we take over and we start injecting the
21	radioactive material.
22	MEMBER DIAMOND: And if I may, the issue
23	of stasis is therefore determined not by the
24	interventional radiologist, but by either the
25	radiation oncologist or nuclear physician who is doing

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	58
1	the administration?
2	MEMBER NAG: Whoever is doing the
3	injection. I mean, if it's done by the radiation
4	oncologist, we do it. Sometimes we may ask the help
5	of the interventional radiologist, do you think it's
6	going forward, or do you think we can push any more?
7	MEMBER DIAMOND: It's actually quite a
8	little art with back and forth as you do these,
9	particularly with these super-selective cases. You
10	can actually get a feel on these catheters, and get a
11	sense of the resistance, and almost get a just like
12	an experienced interventional cardiologist can kind of
13	feel the guiding catheter.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Perhaps I'm not being
15	specific enough, and I'll try and be more specific.
16	Is the I understand that the placement of the
17	catheter is done by an interventional radiologist.
18	MEMBER NAG: Yes.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's that person's
20	expertise. Is the injection done in the
21	interventional room, or is it done in a radiotherapy
22	room?
23	MEMBER NAG: No, it has to be done in the
24	same place where the interventional catheter is in
25	place, because you don't want the catheter to move.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	59
1	You have the fluoroscopy, so it is done in the
2	interventional radiology suite.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So this is a conjoint
4	effort of interventional radiology and a specialist in
5	radioisotopes or radiation oncology.
6	MEMBER NAG: Right.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
8	MEMBER NAG: You had a question.
9	DR. HOWE: Could I just clarify?
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do. Dr. Howe.
11	DR. HOWE: I'd just like to clarify that
12	we recognize that stasis was probably the best end-
13	point, and so when we modified the guidance for the
14	Yttrium-90 microspheres about a year ago, and we added
15	stasis as an option for the authorized user to write
16	into the written directive in advance of providing the
17	material, so that it would be clear that if they
18	stopped the injection based on stasis, we weren't
19	looking at medical events. This was the best end-
20	point, so we have included that in our guidance for
21	the written directive.
22	MEMBER NAG: Yes.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Howe.
24	Dr. Williamson.
25	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes. Are the SIR-

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	60
1	spheres regulated also as a sealed source?
2	MEMBER NAG: Yes.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The answer to Dr.
4	Williamson's question was yes, from Dr. Howe.
5	MEMBER NAG: Now I'm not going to say very
6	much about the antibody therapy since Donna covered
7	that very well. I had intended to, but I will skip
8	over those things. I want to introduce something
9	called pulse dose rate. Many of you may be aware,
10	some of you may not. The reason why I want to
11	introduce this is it's a different method that has
12	some regulation problem. I want to give a brief
13	overview as to why it is being introduced, and it is
14	a remote afterloader.
15	Now in a way, it is very similar to the
16	HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR
17	you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie
18	source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of
19	giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously
20	for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose
21	radiation for a few minutes every hour. The
22	traditional one is every hour. There have been other
23	modified versions of doing it for three hours, then
24	off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one
25	is giving pulses of radiation usually at about 50 to

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

100 Centigrade in about ten minutes within that first 1 part of the hour. And then, the rest of the 50 minutes 2 3 there's no radiation, so that allows personnel to get 4 in, look at the patient, do all the nursing care 5 without any radiation exposure hazard. And then you can vary the length of the pulse and the time and so 6 7 on, so that the -- many of the characteristics are 8 like HDR, many of the advantages of HDR, but because 9 you are giving a small dose per hour, usually about 50 10 Centigrade, the radiobiology is more like a low dose rate radiotherapy. And the source itself is a lower 11 activity, usually about 0.5 to 1 curie, so if you are 12 doing it, the low dose rate is continuous at the low 13 14 dose rate over a few days, two to five days. Hiqh 15 dose rate, you're giving very high doses for the short 16 period of time, usually once a day or twice a day. 17 But in pulse dose rate you are giving a small amount of dose, impulsing every hour or so over a period of 18 So these are the basic differences 19 few days. а between the two. 20 What are some of the advantages? 21 Why do you want to do it? Because you have only one Iridium 22

source. You don't have to have multiple Iridium
source that you have to take care of. The major thing
is that you are having minimal risk of exposure to the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

personnel. You are eliminating the radiation exposure hazard, and at the same time, you are having the radiobiological advantage of low dose rate brachytherapy.

5 Some of the problems that you are going to need a few days to deliver the radiation and, 6 7 therefore, the patient has to be in the hospital for 8 those days; and, therefore, you have some of the 9 problems of prolonged bedrest and so on. There's the 10 potential movement of the basin during those two or three days, and there is the potential that by the 11 patient moving, you may kink the catheter or the 12 applicator and, therefore, the source may have a hard 13 14 time either going in or coming back.

15 There are some radiobiological issues - is 50 Centigrade delivered in a few minutes every hour 16 17 the same as a continuous 50 Centigrade power. Some of those things may have to be continued to be explored, 18 but the radiation safety consideration of that - the 19 source activity is much lower than HDR, about one-20 And, therefore, there is less shielding 21 tenth. Now the question is for the HDR do you 22 requirement. need to have the physical plantings of an authorized 23 24 user and physicist during the whole therapy. Here, 25 the therapy is for a few minutes every hour, which

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

means from a practical standpoint, you would need a 1 physicist and/or an authorized user in the patient's 2 room continuously for two or three days. 3 That's not 4 really very practical, and some of these 5 considerations will have to be thought about. The reason why the part dose rate concept has come up, it 6 7 has been around for quite a number of years, but because of the radiation safety consideration, it has 8 9 not come up very much in U.S., but it is gaining a lot of importance in Europe. And, therefore, many people 10 in the U.S. are thinking of taking it back again, 11 especially those who are not very comfortable using 12 HDR because of the radiobiology, and are comfortable 13 14 with LDR, but at the same time, they like the radiation -- elimination of radiation hazard that the 15 16 HDR produces. Dr. Williamson. 17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, as I recall, a 18 19 great effort was made to craft 35.600 to make it practical to license pulsed dose rate. 20 Tt. is mentioned specifically in 35.600, and not all the HDR 21 regulations apply exactly to it. I don't know that 22 anybody has ever submitted an amendment for it to 23

effort was made to basically make it practical to use.

really test how well that regulation works, but an

NEAL R. GROSS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

24

25

(202) 234-4433

MEMBER NAG: The reason I brought this up is so that the NRC is aware - I mean, once you are getting a floodgate of all the applications of people who are planning PDR you want to be prepared for it, so I wanted to give you a head's up. I'm not saying we have any solution. I'm asking to be prepared for it.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for bringing 9 the matter to our attention and educating us, 10 especially those of us who are not familiar with the 11 issue. Are there any other comments to Dr. Nag 12 regarding this presentation?

13 MEMBER NAG: Now I want to go on to the 14 next one, which is again - we are getting a lot of 15 these combos. Now we are going to be talking about I-16 125 afterload, and this is something that has been 17 presented here before. We had asked it to be at this meeting because of some of the regulation issues. The 18 19 I-125 afterloader basically is very similar to the way we do our manual prostate brachytherapy, in that it is 20 I-125 seeds that are implanted into the patient. And 21 what I want to do is show how it is somewhat different 22 23 from the manual prostate brachytherapy. But because 24 it is termed a remote afterloader, many of the 25 regulatory issues of the remote afterloader for HDR is

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

sort of mixed with this, so I would like to present it so you have an idea what it is.

Basically, you are having all the seeds now in a sterile cartridge that is shielded, so now you don't have the issue of handling a new seed, so the seeds are in one cartridge that cannot be opened. It's a fixed cartridge, so to some extent there's some safety in that, that the seeds cannot get loose. You cannot have seeds dropped on the floor and so on.

10 You have one cartridge that will have all You have another cartridge that has all 11 seeds. spacers. So in prostate brachytherapy, what you do is 12 you put one seed, one spacer, one seed, one spacer. 13 14 This will allow you to make your seed spacer assembly 15 in the OR, so if in the OR you do the prostate 16 ultrasound and you plan that you want seed-spacer, 17 spacer-seed, seed-spacer, or any combination, you can make it up in the OR in real time. And then the 18 19 afterloader has its calibration the capacity to recognize whether what you planned is what is in that 20 assembly. 21

For example, although it will not calibrate the source directly, it will tell you whether you're having a source at this position, or a spacer. So if you had source-spacer, source-spacer,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

66 and the one that is going in is to confirm that this 1 was the assembly as you had planned. So there is some 2 amount of verification built into it. 3 4 The other difference is that normally at 5 this point, I would manually push the radioactive seed spacer in manually. Here the afterloader pushes that 6 7 grain into the basin and force the needle out. So, 8 therefore, it is а remote afterloader, but the 9 activity of the seeds are extremely low and, 10 therefore, it doesn't require any shielding. So the radiation precautions are very much less compared to 11

HDR; although, because it's a remote afterloader, many 12 of the things that are required for HDR are placed 13 14 into a I-125 afterloader. And I think that will become burdensome, and will prevent or it will 15 16 discourage some of the users from using it because 17 they have to meet a lot of the regulations that probably are not totally appropriate for this. 18

19 It does have computer verification of seed You do want to know whether what you had 20 basin. planned is what is going in. You do want to be able 21 to confirm that the needle is going to the place you 22 wanted it to go, and the afterloader does that. 23 The 24 other difference is that in а reqular remote afterloader, you want to confirm that the source that 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	67
1	went into the patient comes back into the remote
2	afterloader. Here, the source going into the
3	afterloader, but does not come back from the patient.
4	It's permanently implanted in the patient. So these
5	are, from my standpoint, some of the safety
6	considerations. We may need some discussion as to the
7	way the regulations are written at the moment in an
8	attempt place an over-burden on the licensee, because
9	many of them may not apply.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson.
11	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think Dr. Nag is
12	exactly right, that this is low dose rate permanent
13	seed implant, and the regulations should be written,
14	additional regulatory burdens should be very
15	minimalist in the sense of only addressing the unique
16	technical characteristics of this machine, and not
17	impose any additional regulatory burdens beyond those
18	in 35.400 for permanent seed implants. There's no
19	need for the prescription to be any different.
20	There's no need for a facility diagram, because this
21	is not a high dose. You don't require that for
22	permanent seed implant, so I do think that at least
23	the second iteration of the guidance that I reviewed
24	seemed to me to be too overly influenced by the
25	existing HDR remote afterloader regulatory framework.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

68
CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto.
MEMBER LIETO: Yes. I guess I have I
agree with Jeff and Dr. Nag on this, but I guess I
have a question regarding the word "remote". I'm
always picturing remote as that you have to be outside
the room when the sources are being placed into the
patient, and then retracted.
MEMBER NAG: In this case, the doctor is
in the room, and basically you are standing by the
machine. You are not outside the room. But the word
"remote" is there because it is not the doctor who is
pushing that source. It's the machine that is pushing
the source, so that's where the remote comes in. But
I think that it is unfortunate because because of the
word "remote" all the remote HDR regulations comes
into play, when really there is no need.
CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So if I may, it seems
that Dr. Williamson is saying that some of the
existing regulations may be excessive for the
application of this particular therapy using this

21 form.

22 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: It's actually 23 guidance. There are no regulations for it. 24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The guidance may be 25 excessive regarding this form of therapy, and Mr.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	69
1	Lieto is saying that the use of the term "remote"
2	means something else in this case, that the word means
3	something else.
4	MEMBER NAG: Right.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And you wish to bring
6	that to the attention of NRC.
7	MEMBER LIETO: Right. I just don't think
8	we should address this device as a remote afterloader.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That in this case the
10	word means something else, or its application means
11	something else.
12	MEMBER LIETO: Yes.
13	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: You could make a case
14	that it could be in 35.400. It's just the
15	MEMBER NAG: I think from a regulation
16	standpoint
17	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I mean, that would
18	make most sense to start with 400 as the foundation.
19	And I think you can argue it both ways. It is a more
20	complex device. It is replacing a human activity by
21	a mechanized robotic device. There are error pathways
22	that have to be looked at from a clinical physicist
23	point of view. There certainly needs to be a far more
24	sophisticated quality assurance program to ensure that
25	the device works properly. And I guess the issue

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

would be whether one would be performance-based or prescriptive with regard to that. But there are many things in the 600 regulation which at least in the version that I saw at the end of June, which continued to be copied out of 600, which seemed to me to be inappropriate for guidance for using this device.

7 MEMBER NAG: This technology is the 8 marriage between something in the 400 category and 9 something in the 600 category. And because it was a remote afterloader, the primary thing came from the 10 600 from the regulation standpoint, came from 600, 11 eliminating a few things from 600, so that it becomes 12 compatible with 400. From a physician standpoint, I 13 14 would say that this is more of a 400, and you may want 15 to bring a couple of things in from 600 just to meet the afterloading capabilities, so that makes a big 16 difference in the regulations. 17

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag, if I may bring 19 the comments of the three of you together. Are you, 20 and Dr. Williamson, and Mr. Lieto recommending that 21 NRC staff consider this particular type of therapy to 22 be more appropriately classified under 400 than 600? 23 Is that the recommendation that you are making that 24 they consider?

MEMBER NAG: Yes, with the extra

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

precaution that may need to be brought in because it is an afterloader device.

1

2

MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I would say it's the 3 4 issue of, it's a 1000 device. Okay. They have made 5 the determination, and we could argue that basis, but I think they have a reasonable case that it's a 1000 6 7 device. And really, the issue is should the guidance be drawn more from the 400 side or the 1000 side. And 8 9 think the three of us are saying that it Ι is 10 essentially a 400 application with the need to borrow a few extra things from 1000 to cover the added 11 technical complexity and error pathways that this 12 device introduces. 13

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm trying to summarize 15 vour three comments so that we could make а recommendation for consideration to NRC staff. And I 16 17 guess the first comment would be that this is a 1000 is this considered a - this is a 1000 device, and that 18 19 the parties who have just spoken, which include a member of the Radiation Oncology Medical community, as 20 well as two physicists, would wish NRC staff to 21 consider this as - which it already does, as a 1000 22 device with more of the 400 applications than the 600. 23 24 Dr. Howe, do you wish to comment?

MEMBER NAG: I think Dave might want to

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	72
1	make some
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm sorry. I didn't
3	even notice that you put hand up. I'm sorry.
4	MEMBER DIAMOND: No, I was actually just
5	sneezing. I concur with everything that was just
6	said. That's how you go to an auction and you end up
7	with something very expensive.
8	DR. HOWE: NRC is currently in the process
9	of revising our guidance for this device. And I would
10	say that we're probably somewhere around 80/20 percent
11	on the split between 400 and 600, with the 600 being
12	somewhere between 20 percent. And we have revised it
13	since, Jeff has seen it. WE're working now on format,
14	and if we can get the format issues resolved, then
15	we'll be sending it out. And it is moving closer and
16	closer to the 400 than it was before. It's always
17	been more on the 400 than on the 600. We're just
18	continually moving it more and more towards the 400.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Do the members of this
20	committee who are knowledgeable in this area agree
21	that this should continue to move more in the 400
22	direction than the 600?
23	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes.
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there any dissention
25	from that? So you have pretty much a consensus of the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	73
1	opinion of the committee to consider as you move
2	forward in your deliberations.
3	MS. WILLIAMS: Pardon me. May I suggest
4	that you make a formal recommendation for the public
5	record, please.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there a formal
7	recommendation that this 1000 device be considered
8	under the 400 regs rather than the 600, as a
9	recommendation from this committee? Is there such a
10	recommendation?
11	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: May I restate it?
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No, there is not. Dr.
13	Nag.
14	MEMBER NAG: I think
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm sorry. You shook
16	your head before. You said restate it, so okay. Dr.
17	Williamson, you want to comment first.
18	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Okay. Whereas, the
19	seeds electron may be appropriately considered a 1000
20	device, the ACMUI recommends that the NRC build upon
21	the 35.400 regulatory framework, adding only those
22	elements of 600 as absolutely needed.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is a motion. Is
24	there a second to that motion?
25	MEMBER NAG: Yes.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there any further
2	discussion? If not, all those in favor of this
3	recommendation. Any opposed? Any abstentions of
4	those who are knowledgeable in the area? So you have
5	a consensus from this committee for your
6	consideration. Thank you. Dr. Nag, you still have
7	the floor.
8	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I would also add the
9	recommendation that I think once this goes through,
10	and once another revision is prepared, it might be
11	worthwhile submitting it to the sub-group of us that
12	is interested, and have some expertise in it.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe, there's an
14	expression of interest from this group to see the
15	working document that you will have completed at such
16	time that you will have had the opportunity to
17	complete your deliberations.
18	DR. HOWE: That's fine with us.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe agrees.
20	MEMBER NAG: I would like to introduce a
21	new isotope that has recently become FDA approved, and
22	will come into medical practice very soon, if not
23	I mean, it has been started in a couple of centers.

about Cesium-137 that is used for GYN use. This is

NEAL R. GROSS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS (202) 234-4433

25

entirely different. Only the name Cesium is the same, but the isotope properties are entirely different.

3 In many respects, Cesium-131 is somewhat 4 similar to I-125 and Palladium-103. It has low 5 energy, it's a gamma emitter, and it has a short half-The difference being that the half-life of 6 life. 7 Cesium is much shorter than Palladium or Iodine, which 8 means that from a basin standpoint, you can deliver 9 the radiation in a much shorter period of time. The 10 energy of the Cesium is very close to Iodine and higher than Palladium, which means the penetration is 11 more than Palladium. Palladium is very good in terms 12 of short half-life, but in some cases the clinicians 13 14 felt that there may not be enough penetration. Here 15 you are getting the penetration property of Iodine, 16 and even shorter half-life than Palladium, so you are 17 getting, you need to give a little lower dose, 105.28 compared to 125, and the initial dose rate is higher. 18

19 The advantage of the initial higher dose rate is that if you have a higher dose rate, tumors 20 that are fast growing can be treated with Cesium, 21 which may not be well-treated Iodine. 22 So that's the reason why this isotope was thought about. 23 It had 24 been thought about many, many years ago, but in terms 25 getting it FDA approved, it has only become of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 75

(202) 234-4433

1

2

	76
1	clinically available now.
2	We think that the major use is going to be
3	for permanent prostate implant. However, it could
4	very easily be used for other permanent implants, or
5	as a removable implant in eye plaques, or maybe even
6	in breast cancer therapy.
7	The major problem or the major
8	disadvantage is the because the half-life is so short,
9	it has a very short shelf life, which means that you
10	have to use it on the day it was ordered or maybe at
11	the most you can delay it by a day or two. You cannot
12	keep it in for the next week.
13	In terms of radiation safety
14	considerations, I believe that it's going to be almost
15	the same or very similar to that for permanent Iodine
16	or permanent Palladium implant. The energy is low.
17	The seeds are exactly the same size, and the
18	encapsulations are the same. I believe there should
19	be no difference than Palladium or Iodine. The
20	advantage is that if you are going to start the decay
21	you need to store it for only a much shorter period of
22	time. Other than that, I don't see any major safety
23	consideration, and it should be under the regular 400
24	applications.
25	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag, for

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	77
1	that information.
2	MEMBER NAG: Any comments?
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any questions or
4	comments to Dr. Nag?
5	DR. Zelac: Question.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Zelac.
7	DR. ZELAC: Dr. Nag, I presume that since
8	you brought this to the advisory committee, this is
9	reactor produced material, the Cesium-131?
10	MEMBER NAG: I think it's produced by
11	cyclotron. Jeff, you might have to help me out there.
12	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I don't know, to be
13	honest. I'm trying to think whether it is. I think
14	it can be done by either. Now which it is what the
15	vendor is actually doing, that's a good question.
16	MEMBER NAG: The vendor that's producing
17	it is called Isoray. It's a company I haven't heard
18	of before.
19	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes. The AAPM
20	Subcommittee on photon emitting brachytherapy
21	dosimetry is developing a standard data set, and
22	seeing that it's integrated into the same system of
23	national standards as Iodine and Palladium seeds, so
24	dosimetry-wise, not really a big difference. That's
25	a good question. What do you do about Palladium now?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	78
1	You do not regulate Palladium.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Was that a question from
3	you, Dr. Williamson?
4	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Addressed to Dr. Zelac
6	or Dr. Howe?
7	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Either.
8	DR. HOWE: As long as all of the
9	Palladium-103 is being produced by accelerators, then
10	we don't regulate it. There has been some talk about
11	manufacturers switching over to reactor-produced, and
12	if that occurs, then we will be back into Palladium.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Howe.
14	Which really indirectly addresses the answer to Dr.
15	Zelac's inquiry.
16	MEMBER NAG: Yes.
17	DR. ZELAC: Indeed.
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Indeed it does. Thank
19	you.
20	MEMBER NAG: I have then a question back
21	to either of you. If you are having an obvious
22	medical event produced by I-125 seed in the prostate,
23	where let's say the seed did not go to the prostate,
24	went to the rectum or so on, that will come under the
25	NRC purview. And if the same problem was created by

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	79
1	a Palladium seed, you would have no jurisdiction over
2	it, or what would happen to that patient?
3	DR. HOWE: We only have jurisdiction over
4	byproduct material, and so if the same thing happened
5	with a non-byproduct material, like Palladium-103,
6	then it would be some other group, or no group at all,
7	that would have jurisdiction over it. So in the
8	federal facilities, because the states are not
9	involved in federal facilities, then it would be just
10	the federal facility that would have the oversight.
11	It would not be the NRC.
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.
13	MEMBER BAILEY: Typically, the agreement
14	states would report that through the NMED system, do
15	the same sort of investigation they would if it occurs
16	in a state jurisdiction. There's no requirement that
17	they do it, but typically that's because quite
18	frankly, we don't keep up with which it is. If it's
19	radioactive material, we treat it that way.
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson.
21	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Two short comments.
22	One, I think it would be sort of short-sighted for the
23	NRC to totally ignore this. In fact, I think many of
24	the states will probably pattern their regulatory
25	approach after the one developed by NRC for Iodine-125

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

implants, so there's a close connection, and it's well
to be aware of this.

1

2

17

18

3 I think an error pathway that exists with 4 this is the short half-life, which is going to place 5 a lot more stress on the skill of the -- it's another 6 constraint on where you place the seeds and how many 7 you place to try to compensate for a one-day shift in the activity, so there's probably a small possibility 8 9 of there being more variability of the delivery dose relative to the prescribed dose, because the source is 10 so rapidly decaying. But other than that, I think 11 that Dr. Nag is completely right, that the practical 12 clinical and safety problems are nearly the same. 13 14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any other comments 15 regarding this issue? Dr. Suleiman. MEMBER SULEIMAN: Well, FDA has an adverse 16

event reporting system. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's why I looked at

19 I was hoping you were going to make a comment. you. MEMBER NAG: The thing is, there may be no 20 adverse effect on the patient because you can place 50 21 percent of your seed outside the prostate, below the 22 23 prostate, and so long as you're putting it in a 24 radiosensitive organ like the rectum, you are not 25 going to have any adverse problem. The tumor may not

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

80

	81
1	be cured, but we don't cure 100 percent of tumors, and
2	that way if you have a failure, you are not going to
3	know whether the failure was because the seeds were
4	not totally placed in the prostate, or whether the
5	tumor itself was more resistant.
6	MEMBER SULEIMAN: I think this falls into
7	that gray area of, is this the uncertainty associated
8	with the imprecision of medical practice, or is it a
9	known failure where people should have known better.
10	So yes, I think we're in that gray area, but if it's
11	an adverse event or severe adverse event, there is a
12	responsibility on the facility to report that. But if
13	you feel it's under the medical realm, you don't.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for your
15	input, Dr. Suleiman. Thank you, Dr. Nag, very much
16	for a very stimulating and informative presentation.
17	It is now time for us to take a break. May I ask
18	staff what time you would like us to rejoin. Shall we
19	abbreviate lunch to 45 minutes or keep it at an hour?
20	MR. ESSIG: If we could abbreviate it to
21	45 minutes, that would allow us to remain reasonably
22	on schedule.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that agreeable to the
24	committee? Then we will reconvene promptly at 1:30.

25 Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	82
1	(Whereupon, the proceedings in the above-
2	entitled matter went off the record at 12:42 p.m. and
3	went back on the record at 1:38 p.m.)
4	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: We will pick up with
5	the agenda, if we may, beginning with the first topic
6	after lunch which is the registration of brachytherapy
7	sources.
8	MR. ESSIG: Dr. Malmud, if I may?
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please.
10	MR. ESSIG: The listed speaker, Mr. Tim
11	Harris, will not be the speaker. Instead, it will be
12	Dr. John Jankovich who is our team leader for the
13	sealed source and device review team. Originally, we
14	wanted to have him, but he was going to be out of the
15	country and that trip was rescheduled, postponed and
16	so now he's able to be here with us.
17	So Dr. Jankovich will be doing the
18	presentation.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Tom. And
20	thank you, Dr. Jankovich for being with us.
21	DR. JANKOVICH: Thank you. Good
22	afternoon. Can you hear me all right?
23	So I am the team leader for the
24	registrations here at the NRC. But NRC has another
25	function. That is to reorder sealed sources and

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

```
(202) 234-4433
```

	83
1	devices nationwide, that is what the agreement states
2	approve also. So overall we have in the system four
3	and a half thousand registrations and they are coming
4	from 1,200 vendors. That's the nationwide picture.
5	And we want to narrow it down, focus down on
6	brachytherapy sources, but before we proceed, I'd like
7	to give you a few minutes of over view, what the
8	registration sheet is and what it contains and how it
9	specifies its use. Otherwise, we'll proceed to the
10	next slide.
11	(Slide change.)
12	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Which handout are we
13	looking at?
14	MS. WASTLER: I'm sorry, there's a tab
15	missing.
16	The header says sealed source and device
17	registration in big letters. It's right off your
18	let's see it's right after Dr. Nag, the tab for Dr.
19	Nag's presentation?
20	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Thank you.
21	DR. JANKOVICH: The names and words we are
22	using here, registration certificated, the name of the
23	official doctrine. However, in the community, people
24	refer to it as SSD sheet for sheet. SSD stands for
25	sealed source and device and sheet for registration

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

certificates. So you may hear on the sheet words that means the entire document.

And what's the content of this document? 3 4 It describes the design. It has a section on labeling 5 that identifies features. It specifies the conditions Shows further type testing and the 6 of normal use. 7 classification standards, if that source or device was 8 tested to a standard. That's important because we 9 will be talking about these tests and standards in a short while. 10

Luckily, all the registration certificates issued either by the NRC or the agreement states follow this format, so it's easy to understand, easy to see what it contains.

15 Continuing with the content, you can see 16 that the presence of radiation profiles. This is not 17 radiation that qoes to the patient. It is occupational radiation profile around the device. As 18 19 my second bullet shows here, it is the radiation specifying what 20 profile really is for dose occupational dose the physician, the technician would 21 get during one procedure or during daily procedures 22 and then in storage or handling multi-units and what 23 24 happens if there is a failure or what is the dose rate 25 when they dispose of a single unit.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

	85
1	In addition, the sheet registration
2	certificate sets limits and other considerations of
3	use. That's the official term. What it means is if
4	there are any restrictions, that's also spelled out,
5	the restrictions for its use.
6	And finally, I want to call your attention
7	to this website, all four and a half thousand
8	registrations are evaluated at the NRC website, the
9	full text of the document.
10	Now let's focus down to brachytherapy
11	sources. I searched the system and I found 22 seed
12	registrations only. Three sheets issued by the NRC
13	and 19 issued by agreement states. That's important
14	for everybody to know. As you see, NRC doesn't have
15	a major role to play. Actually, if you are curious,
16	I can easily list. NRC approval is for Best Medical
17	here in Springfield, Virginia, locally for Kennedy and
18	for Dragsomich, and third is Mills Biopharmaceutical
19	from Oklahoma City. Oklahoma is an agreement state,
20	but they have a few SSD vendors. They don't want to
21	have staff qualified for this purpose. It would be
22	cost efficient for them, so then Oklahoma delegated
23	this function to the NRC. Thus, that's how we got
24	into the picture.
25	I looked at all of these 22 sheets

(202) 234-4433 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

regarding conditions of normal use because I assume that's your primary interest here today. And luckily, there is a fairly good agreement, how well these sheets description the conditions of use, normal use. And these are the three or four terms I found: permanent or temporary interstitial treatment, used as implant by use of commercially available implant tools. That's all.

9 Of course, the FDA's 510KF rule specifies NRC is concerned about radiation 10 its medical use. safety and agreement states similarly are concerned 11 about radiation safety. So that's how these 12 registration sheets specify the conditions of use. 13

14 Let's talk about testing, testing of the sources because that defines these conditions of use. 15 16 The regulations, both agreements state that NRC are 17 fairly simple. The first bullet specifies it. The source must maintain its integrity when subjected to 18 conditions 19 of normal likelv accident use and conditions. And those are the two things which the 20 regulations require. 21

We are not specific, not restricted. 22 And 23 the normal use conditions in what are likelv 24 accidents? The manufacturers are the ones who specify 25 application. They submit an In the to us.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

	87
1	application, they tell us who the reviewers, the
2	technical staff at the NRC and the agreement states
3	and so that's condition, the extent that these
4	registration sheets permit the use of these sources.
5	MEMBER VETTER: Excuse me?
6	DR. JANKOVICH: Yes.
7	MEMBER VETTER: So when an Iodine-125
8	source is sheared in half by a mic applicator, that's
9	not considered to be a likely accident condition,
10	apparently?
11	DR. JANKOVICH: It depends if the
12	manufacturer presented it to us and then if the
13	reviewer accepted that as a likely scenario.
14	What I want to highlight here is there are
15	22 registrations, reviewed by 22 people all over the
16	country and with our set conditions. The only
17	guideline they have is normal use and likely
18	accidental conditions.
19	And then we come to the end of my
20	presentation and probably your meeting, you will come
21	to the conclusion that I will recommend that we try to
22	look for some uniform approach and that would be my
23	recommendation.
24	Going on where the second bullet says we
25	do require actual testing, engineering analysis is not

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

acceptable because the source and its containment is 1 so important. If it's a device or something, we can 2 3 accept engineering analysis. What is the passing 4 criteria? Very simple. It says it must maintain its 5 integrity. And how do we determine that? It means integrity that no radiative material leaks after the 6 7 tests. So there are accepted testing methods for 8 leaking in the standards or the manufacturer can 9 propose their own method.

Now let's talk about some standards. 10 Of course, prototypes or C-sources can be tested to 11 There are two standards in use at the 12 standards. present time. American Standard, the so-called ANSI, 13 14 43.6, and the International Standard, ISO, 2919. Please remember this ISO number 2919, because that's 15 16 very relevant to brachytherapy. I will talk about it more later. 17

And then when the regulatory body approves 18 19 this design, we reference the standard with а classification number, last bullet here, because that 20 is universally acceptable and understood that these 21 were tested to that standard according to 22 these conditions. And I explain it quickly on the following 23 24 slide.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

But let's finish here with the other

(202) 234-4433

25

	89
1	standards. That is for your information only. There
2	used to be two other standards specific to
3	brachytherapy sources. This one, the 43.6 issued in
4	1977. Then withdrawn in 2004.
5	I am talking here about going back, about
6	the present, active standard. This is 43.6. This was
7	issued in the latest revision in 1997. As you
8	know, these standards are living documents and they
9	get revised, updated, periodically. ANSI, the
10	American Standard Institute likes to do it every five
11	years. I'm the delegate to this standard from the NRC
12	and we just finished the latest update this summer and
13	it was sent to ANSI for final publication.

I want to show that this standard doesn't 14 15 address brachytherapy sources even during this latest I can tell you why. revision. The working group 16 17 brought up the subject and who is on the standard? Regulatory representatives like myself and also the 18 industry and in the working group we didn't have 19 really any manufacturers of brachytherapy seeds, so 20 21 there was no representative there who could have represented this segment of the medical standard. And 22 23 for that reason, the brachytherapy sources didn't get included. 24

But let's go the second one, to the ISO

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

standard, 2919. That was last updated 1999. They had a technical committee had a working session in March in Buenos Aires and I am also the NRC delegate to that committee and the brachytherapy and other sources were not on the agenda, even though my manager, Tom Esse approved my travel, I couldn't go. Well, I missed a good trip.

8 Let's go back seriously. What I want to 9 show you here is that there used to be two other 10 standards. Now the old ones, this one issued in 1977, integrity and test specifications for brachytherapy 11 That is how to design them and test them. 12 sources. But this was withdrawn in 1995. And there was another 13 14 test, the leak testing for brachytherapy sources and 15 was withdrawn in 1984. That was to show how you check 16 the prototype test results. Is there a leak or not? These two tests are here for reference. 17

Now let's look at what the present only 18 19 active standard contains. That is the international In yellow, I highlighted for you. This is 20 standard. an important table from the standard because 21 it specifies the usage of all the sources and that what 22 are the test conditions? Let's look to usage. 23 For 24 medical use it specifies, yes, look, here is this 25 thing for brachytherapy. So the brachytherapy source

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	91
1	must be tested for temperature, under conditions of 5.
2	Then 5 is the most rigorous test condition.
3	For puncture, the brachytherapy source
4	must be tested to three conditions, for impact for
5	two, vibration, no test is required. One means no
6	test. Again for reference, 5 is the most vigorous, 1
7	is no test. Puncture test not required.
8	Let's flip to the next table and I'll just
9	give you a quick flash view about what the test
10	conditions are. Remember, brachytherapy sources must
11	be tested for temperature, 5. For the minus 40
12	centigrade for 20 minutes, plus 400 Centigrade one
13	hour and then drop them into room temperature water
14	for exposing them to thermal shock. And these yellow
15	blocks indicate the test conditions for the
16	brachytherapy sources. Five is temperature, three for
17	external pressure, decrease the pressure from one
18	level to the other. No test for vibration, no test
19	for puncture.
20	For your reference, I include the table
21	for the current American standard. That is what we
22	sent to ANSI for publication this summer. And look at
23	the medical use, no brachytherapy, only radiography
24	and gammagraphy and the conditions.
25	Well, we already talked about

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	92
1	classification here, so I quickly refresh your memory.
2	This is what you see when you have a technical
3	description or the registration for the source. It
4	references the standard, the year, the diseases that
5	it was approved for maximal radioactive material
6	content and the five conditions for tests.
7	This is important because you remember,
8	brachytherapy sources by the international standards
9	should be 5, 3, 2, 1, 1. Let's look what we find in
10	real life.
11	Both of those 22 registrations, this is
12	what I found. Some of them have this kind of
13	classification. This is less for temperature. This
14	meets exactly. This exceeds for temperature. This
15	has not been tested for impact and this has not been
16	tested for temperatures. And as you remember,
17	regulations don't require the standard. They require
18	some sort of testing and that could be entirely a
19	custom test protocol which the manufacturer proposes
20	or semi-custom. And so in some cases, there are
21	really some cost of test conditions like stepping on
22	it, or they push a cart over it, autoclaving,
23	temperature range test, they drop it from some
24	different over they have other impact tests. That
25	could be an entirely custom prototype.

25 could be an entirely custom prototype.

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	93
1	So that's the current situation for those
2	which exist in the registration.
3	So sum up what we said, we intended to
4	show you, you know, what is the content of the
5	registration sheet and the conditions of the use. And
6	that's how far those brachytherapy seeds can be used
7	under NRC or an agreement state life.
8	The sheets specify the conditions of use.
9	They describe prototype tests which are not
10	standardized, may be according to the standard or
11	customized. And as you see, there are no there is
12	no agreement for its use or for prototype testing.
13	I'd like to call to the Committee's
14	attention some facts, that there are some device
15	source specific standards, not this ISO, what I showed
16	you or the ANSI source standard because they apply to
17	everything from irradiated sources to any kind of
18	small sources, moisture density gauges and so on.
19	Maybe the specific conditions of brachytherapy sources
20	and seeds needs a specific standard. Think of one,
21	for example, for watches which have three little beads
22	in it which glow in the dark. They have those tiny
23	beads which is about 2 millimeter length, 1 millimeter
24	with tritium in it.
25	There is a standard which is called ANSI
1	

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	94
1	standard for testing tritium light making sources.
2	Maybe a standard like that could be applicable. I
3	don't know, but this is what I can present to you
4	about prototype testing and the registration of
5	sources.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Are there
7	questions for Dr. Jankovich.
8	Yes?
9	MEMBER BAILEY: John, if I remember
10	correctly, the two ANSI standards have been withdrawn.
11	Had a primary concern of radium needles and existed
12	about the time when radium needles were being
13	withdrawn from widespread use and there was such
14	things as the bending test. There was concern about
15	since those sources were re-used, the autoclaving of
16	the sources for sterilization and the leak testing
17	provided alternatives to what we call the standard
18	leak test of wiping and wherein you could put the
19	needles in a container and let the radon off-gas and
20	in fact, there was a specification for radon leakage,
21	as I remember.
22	Are you suggesting that under the present
23	conditions that those same sort of standards ought to
24	apply to seeds, but because I think

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

95 MEMBER BAILEY: Because traditionally, 1 2 we've sort of considered some of those seeds almost as 3 non-sealed sources when you get back to some of them 4 which actually were just the metal themselves. 5 DR. JANKOVICH: I am familiar with those standards and you described that content exactly. So 6 7 again, this doesn't apply to these three millimeter 8 little-bitty sources. And maybe the Committee should think about some other standards, not to revive those. 9 Of course, 10 Or maybe some other means. ANSI is representing the entire country. Anybody can go there 11 and ask them to ask for a standard and go through the 12 They put together a working group, they 13 procedure. 14 come up with a draft that gets approved and that is 15 the standard, or other means. 16 So my purpose here is to present the 17 situation as it exists now and obviously we have to go forward and find the solution. And reviving those old 18 19 standards which apply to big, old sources may not be the way to do it. 20

21 MEMBER BAILEY: May I have a follow-on to 22 that? When you gave the number of SS&D sheets issued, 23 did you include those that were not AEA materials? 24 DR. JANKOVICH: No. 25 MEMBER BAILEY: Okay, so --

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	96
1	DR. JANKOVICH: Actually, I just did the
2	search for Iodine-135 and Palladium-103.
3	MEMBER BAILEY: Okay.
4	DR. JANKOVICH: So for those materials,
5	there are only 22 registrations.
6	MEMBER BAILEY: Thank you.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter?
8	MEMBER VETTER: What problem are we trying
9	to solve?
10	DR. JANKOVICH: As I understand, there is
11	consideration to use the brachytherapy seeds for other
12	use than prostate implants. For example, markers for
13	breast tumors and, so far as I see from these
14	registrations, they have that kind of application
15	hasn't been considered in the past.
16	MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's
17	an application.
18	DR. JANKOVICH: Yes.
19	MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative
20	to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve?
21	MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that
22	because that was going to be one of my questions, is
23	that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite
24	understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some
25	of these metric numbers for like external pressure of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	97
1	a mega-Pascal.
2	DR. JANKOVICH: The ANSI standard has it
3	in both. Let me see if I have the table here.
4	MEMBER LIETO: I'm trying to get a sense,
5	is that sort of like just a tap on the shoulder or is
6	that more equivalent to maybe a 200 pound guy standing
7	on your chest? Do you understand? Because I think
8	relating to your question, Dick, is the sense that if
9	these are going to be implanted in the breast, they're
10	probably going to be more susceptible to mechanical
11	and external pressures and so forth than they were if
12	they were in the middle of your abdomen. And so if
13	you have something that can't or has never been tested
14	to survive those kinds of environmental effects, how
15	do you know you're not going to have leakage?
16	MEMBER VETTER: That gets back to my
17	question, what problem are we trying to solve? Has
18	there been a problem identified with the use of these
19	seeds for other applications?
20	DR. JANKOVICH: As I understand the
21	question has come up to use these seeds for markers.
22	MEMBER VETTER: What problem is that?
23	DR. JANKOVICH: It's up to the Committee
24	to decide here, to proceed with anything or there is
25	no problem. I can't answer that question.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

MR. ESSIG: If I may try to clarify, it's really the subject of the presentation which follows this one which talks about the implant of these brachytherapy seeds and the question then came up is during the surgical removal of tissues, have the seeds been evaluated for puncture by a scalpel, for example? The answer is no, they have not.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8 MEMBER NAG: Actually, yes. We also used 9 permanent Iodine-125 seeds for liver implant and 10 implant in other organ other than prostate, for example, also in pancreas we've done it. And some of 11 the patients go back and have surgery. 12 When they go back and have surgery and if they are within the first 13 half lives, we ask that someone from radiation 14 15 oncology be there. So we have recovered seeds that 16 have been dissected out. No one has tried to 17 manipulate the seed, but they have dissected the area We haven't had any nickings of the seed. We 18 out. 19 take out the seed and we store them.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It appears that the 21 question that's being raised by a member of the 22 Committee is, is this information being presented to 23 us today in order for us to make a recommendation for 24 new standards for evaluating the seeds in the event, 25 well, as they are used in breast cancer patients?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	99
1	Is that the question before us? Or just
2	to inform us that this is happening?
3	MR. ESSIG: Well, I think it might be
4	clear if the question could be held until the
5	presentation. Keep the two of them together in mind
6	and then decide, although notwithstanding Dr. Nag's
7	comment, I don't believe this was one of the part
8	of the test protocol for this particular seed. And so
9	the question then comes up is it something that should
10	be considered in the form of a new standard or a new
11	test.
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. In that
13	case, we'll thank Dr. Jankovich for his presentation
14	and giving us the background with regard to the seeds
15	and move on to the presentation on their use in
16	marking patients with breast cancer. If we may have
17	that presentation next, we'll hold the discussion
18	regarding both of these until the end of that
19	presentation. And that is to be made by this is
20	Roger Gallaghar, the Chairman of the Materials Pilot
21	4 at the Massachusetts Radiation Control Program.
22	MR. GALLAGHAR: Actually, it's Robert
23	Gallaghar.
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm sorry. I stand
25	corrected, Robert.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	100
1	MR. GALLAGHAR: You can call me Bob.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You can call me Leonard.
3	(Laughter.)
4	MR. GALLAGHAR: Well, good afternoon. My
5	name again is Bob Gallaghar. I am the Chairman of
6	National Materials Program Pilot Project No. 4.
7	Before I discuss the radiation safety
8	aspects and licensing of I-125C used as markers in
9	breast cancer tumors, I want to provide you with a
10	brief description of the Pilot Project 4.
11	This project is one of five pilot projects
12	of the National Materials Program. The goal of this
13	project is to have an agreement state or a group of
14	agreement states assume responsibility for the
15	development of licensing and inspection guidance for
16	new use material for a new modality not previously
17	reviewed and approved.
18	The lead organization is the Organization
19	of Agreement States and we're comprised of four
20	agreement state members and one NRC regional member.
21	Our first priority was to decide which new
22	use of material or new modality to pursue for
23	development of licensing and inspection guidance. To
24	do this, first we reviewed the regulatory needs
25	analyzed by the National Fuels Program Pilot Project

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

No. 1. We then surveyed the agreement states, NRC
 Headquarters, and the NRC regional offices. We also
 contacted a number of major medical institutions
 across the United States.

5 Why did we choose radioactive seed localization? To begin with Iodine-125 is an Atomic 6 7 Energy Act material, as we heard earlier. And 8 therefore, is subject to regulation by both the NRC 9 and the agreement states. Its use in this particular 10 application does not fit into 10 CFR 35.200 unsealed material, written directive not required because while 11 it is being utilized for localization of a lesion, a 12 sealed source is being utilized, not an unsealed 13 14 source. Nor does it fit into 10 CFR 35.400, manual 15 brachytherapy because the sealed sources are not being used to deliver dose to tissue. 16

Therefore, the use of Iodine-125 for radioactive seed localization fits into 10 CFR 35.1000, other medical uses. And finally, no review by the NRC or by an agreement state have been performed.

I'll be describing the draft of licensing and inspection guidance developed by the Pilot 4 working group. This draft was submitted to the NRC and the Organization of Agreement States on September

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

9th of this year. We have received comments from both the OAS and the NRC and are currently reviewing these comments which I'll describe later in my presentation.

4 Radioactive seed localization or RSL, 5 calls for the use of currently available radioactive seeds previously approved for use 6 as permanent 7 implants for the treatment of cancerous tumors. And 8 Iodine-125C, particularly between 200 to 300 9 microcuries per seed, is implanted into a breast 10 lesion using a standard 18 gauge needle. This seed or seeds in the case of irregularly shaped lesions by 11 then accurately localized by a hand-held gamma probe 12 by the surgeon. Using a technique with which surgeons 13 14 are familiar because of its similarity to sentinel 15 lymph node biopsy and radio-guided parathyroidectomy 16 and surgically removed along with the lesion.

The seed they remove may be removed from the specimen in surgery or the specimen with the seed can be sent to pathology for removal of the seed or seeds prior to analyses of the tissue. The seeds are then disposed of in accordance with 10 CFR 35.92 or equivalent agreement state regulations.

23 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Are the seeds placed 24 under some sort of image guidance? I guess this is --25 MR. GALLAGHAR: Mammographic localization.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

	103
1	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Okay, so is the idea
2	to create a correlation between mammography and
3	surgical pathology?
4	MR. GALLAGHAR: The idea is to improve
5	upon a technique which is currently being used, as I
6	understand it, which is the wire guided surgery. In
7	this application, the surgeon is able to excise the
8	lesion and the seed with the lesion without having to
9	affect healthy tissue.
10	MEMBER DIAMOND: Maybe I can comment.
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is Dr. Diamond
12	speaking now. That was Dr. Williamson before.
13	MEMBER DIAMOND: Very often when a lady
14	has a suspected breast cancer, the radiologist will
15	place a metallic clip under ultrasound or mammographic
16	guidance, that is used so that when the patient is
17	taken to the operating room, the surgeon can then
18	again use that modality to help localize that area of
19	concern and what the surgeon will do, the surgeon will
20	track out the way he or she would like to approach the
21	tumor, meaning what angle through the breast. They
22	will then go and attempt to in the contiguity remove
23	the breast tumor plus a rim of normal tissue around
24	it.
25	My assumption is is that sometimes it can

(202) 234-4433 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

become somewhat difficult in the operating room to bring this lady back and forth and localize where that metallic clip is actually within a breast, particularly if the breast is large and pendulous and perhaps if one could use a radioactive marker where the surgeon can use a hand-held gamma probe, in real time it may make that localization process more precise and quicker.

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

10 MR. GALLAGHAR: The guidance developed by the working group focused on radiation safety aspects 11 In addition to the general information 12 of RSL. required for any amendments, such as radionuclide, 13 14 form, possession, limit and use, the licensee must also submit facility diagrams which must include all 15 areas of use such as administration, excision, removal 16 17 from tissue, analyses and storage for disposal.

18 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: May I ask why is that? 19 For permanent seed implants that are re-used many 20 times, that activity is not required.

21 MR. GALLAGHAR: Typically, we're concerned 22 if the -- for example, the seeds are being removed 23 elsewhere to a location that's already been reviewed 24 by licensure such as an external pathology laboratory. 25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Does that answer your

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

	105
1	question, Dr. Williamson?
2	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I guess I'll just
3	listen and comment later.
4	MEMBER LIETO: These are then essentially
5	the same type of seeds that are used for prostate
6	implants because didn't you say the activity is like
7	about .2 to .3 millicuries per seed?
8	MR. GALLAGHAR: Correct.
9	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Not millicuries,
10	they're microcuries, right?
11	MR. GALLAGHAR: Point 2, to .3 millicuries
12	which is 200 to 300 microcuries, correct.
13	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Okay.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Would those who are
15	making spontaneous comments, please advance the
16	comment with their names for the transcriptionist.
17	Thank you.
18	Dr. Nag.
19	MEMBER NAG: Actually, I had been
20	approached about this a few years ago. Basically, the
21	reason this came up was that many of the radioactive
22	iodine seeds of prostate implant were not in use for
23	prostate implant and had to be thrown away. And
24	people were thinking of ways to use these radioactive
25	seeds that were manufactured for prostate implant and

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

that would otherwise be thrown away and could be used for something useful. And that's when the idea came 2 up that why not use it to detect areas that would be difficult to find otherwise.

1

3

4

5 A similar thing we have is when we have implanted an organ with Iodine seeds and the patient 6 7 dies, within the first half life, what do we do with 8 the organ and this has come up several times before 9 that we then take the whole organ out and we are not 10 allowed to cremate this patient. That patient has to cremate, what do you do? We take the whole organ out 11 and then we dispose of the entire organ by radioactive 12 So basically, you are doing the same thing. 13 decay. 14 You are taking seeds that otherwise decayed down to a 15 less than useful level and what do you do with those seeds afterwards? 16

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag, may I ask what is the current practice? What happens when the seeds 18 19 are in an organ in a patient who has died and the organ is removed? How is that organ dealt with? 20 MEMBER NAG: We inform Radiation Safety 21 and Radiation Safety will do one of two things. 22 23 Either it will take the whole organ and we will then 24 store it for decay within half lives or it is in a 25 place where we can easily block out the seed. If it

NEAL R. GROSS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

(202) 234-4433

	107
1	is in some organs, it's not possible, but if it is, we
2	block out the seed, store in a lead container for
3	radioactive decay. But we have to store it for 10
4	half lives.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr.
6	Williamson?
7	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I guess I must
8	confess, I'm quite unfamiliar with this procedure.
9	This would seem to be not a particularly wise choice
10	of source for this purpose because the radiation
11	burden to the patient relative to the useful radiation
12	output coming out of the patient that you could do the
13	localization, it would seem to me to be very high,
14	that one would think that a more appropriate choice of
15	radioactive source would be a much smaller quantity of
16	a higher energy gamma emitter that wouldn't give so
17	much radiation dose to the patient for what is
18	essentially an imaging procedure.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?
20	MEMBER NAG: Yes, but that would require
21	making a new isotope and making something specifically
22	for that. These are seeds that are otherwise going to
23	be thrown away. It's something that didn't cost
24	anything to the manufacturer and now they will sell it
25	for a price.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	108
1	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that, in fact, the
2	information is that, in fact, the background of how
3	these seeds will be obtained?
4	MEMBER NAG: Yes. We had been contacted
5	about three or four years ago that we have the lowest
6	seed activity. We throw them away. Can we use them
7	for some other material?
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for that
9	background information.
10	Mr. Lieto, you would like to make a
11	comment?
12	MEMBER LIETO: I'll defer to Dr. Eggli.
13	MEMBER EGGLI: Typically, these seeds are
14	installed immediately before the surgery, so that the
15	radiation burden to the patient is small because the
16	dwell time is very short.
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli.
18	Mr. Lieto?
19	MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question.
20	I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I
21	just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower
22	dose to the patient and compared to lymph node
23	scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try
24	to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in
25	surgeries. So it sure seems like this is an awful lot

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	109
1	of activity that you're using here, but if it's a very
2	short period of time, then that's another thing.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli?
4	MEMBER EGGLI: The other benefit of this
5	is it allows them to encompass the entire lesion.
6	With the wire localization procedure, one of the
7	things you never know is you've taken out the wire,
8	but have you taken out the entire lesion? With the
9	seeds, you can sort of bracket the lesion and
10	therefore with the probe know that you've excised the
11	whole thing and that's the big issue for the breast
12	surgeon is to know that they've taken out the whole
13	thing. So this would represent a significant
14	improvement over wire localization where the wire is
15	typically put into the center of the lesion and the
16	surgeon has no idea what kind of a margin they've
17	achieved surgically.
18	If you take out all the seeds you put in,
19	you know you've got the lesion.
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May we let Mr. Gallaghar
21	continue at this point?
22	MR. GALLAGHAR: Thank you.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You're certainly
24	stimulating some discussion.
25	(Laughter.)
•	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

MR. GALLAGHAR: That was my hope. As for 2 authorized users, the applicant must identify all authorized users and document his or her training. The authorized user will be considered qualified for implantation, localization and removal of the seeds if they meet either of the criteria in 10 CFR 35.490 or 6 before October 24th of this year, requirements of 35.940 or 10 CFR 35.290 or again before October of 8 9 this year, the requirements of 920, 35.920.

10 And preceptorship training by a 35.490 authorized user to include work experience 11 and ordering, receiving, unpacking radioactive fuel safely 12 and performing the related radiation safety surveys 13 14 using appropriate instrumentation; preparing, 15 implanting and removing brachytherapy sources, the emergency procedures, using administrative controls to 16 17 prevent a medical event involving this device and maintaining running inventories of material at hand. 18 19 General surgeons, working under the direction of an authorized user described above, will 20 remove the seed or seeds with biological specimen, 21 should complete eight hours of radiation safety 22 23 in addition to specific training training, that 24 includes performing the related radiation surveys, 25 appropriate instrumentation, usinq preparing,

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

3

4

5

7

	111
1	implanting and safely removing brachytherapy sources
2	and emergency procedures.
3	This training shall be under the guidance
4	of the authorized user qualified under 35.490 or
5	qualified under 35.290 and the preceptorship training
6	I mentioned earlier.
7	As for records, because Iodine-125 sources
8	are temporarily implanted, the applicant may simplify
9	its submission by confirming that will meet the
10	brachytherapy requirements appropriate for temporary
11	implant in 10 CFR Part 35, subpart F, manual
12	brachytherapy; subpart L, record; and subpart M,
13	reports.
14	There's a question?
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson?
16	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes, I'm confused.
17	How can these be licensed under 35.200 when it's a
18	sealed brachytherapy source. As we heard in the
19	previous discussion, even therospheres the
20	regulation has been modeled on 400 and the authorized
21	user is a radiation oncologist. So since this would
22	seem to be a variance with the way 35.200 is written,
23	why is this not being discussed in the context of
24	1000?
25	MR. GALLAGHAR: It is being discussed in

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

	112
1	the context of 1000. As you saw earlier in one of my
2	slides that this is a combination of both a
3	localization under 200 and a manual brachytherapy
4	under 400.
5	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: They're merging
6	technology.
7	MR. GALLAGHAR: We have to use the Part
8	1000 and like what was mentioned earlier, perhaps
9	maybe using 80 percent of 200 and maybe 20 percent in
10	the 400. So in other words, we're taking whatever is
11	applicable to each to fit into the part 1000 to
12	determine the regulatory's framework to accomplish, to
13	allow this to be used.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?
15	MEMBER NAG: I would have a very similar
16	question, but you answered part of it. I would say
17	probably it should be the other way around. It had
18	more of a way 400 in terms of the radiation safety
19	because you can use 0.3 millicurie per seed and
20	implant in prostate. You just have to implant double
21	the number of seeds.
22	In terms of the radiation safety aspect,
23	is it more of the 400, if you want to have a
24	percentage I would say 80 percent of 400 and 20
25	percent of the 200.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	113
1	MR. GALLAGHAR: I was using the example
2	mentioned earlier, the 80 yes, you're right. It's
3	a combination of the two approaches.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please continue.
5	MR. GALLAGHAR: Thank you. For the safety
6	precautions for the RSL procedures, we asked licensees
7	to provide procedures addressing safety procedures and
8	instructions, including survey procedures, specifying
9	the individuals that must be physically present during
10	implantation and removal, source accountability and
11	link testing, and verification of source activity
12	which may be accomplished by assay prior to
13	implantation or by the manufacturer's certification.
14	The applicant shall supply a copy of the
15	written procedures for responding to an abnormal
16	situation such as a source rupture or cut by a scalpel
17	during removal in surgery or in the pathology
18	laboratory. These procedures must include monitoring,
19	the implantation, explanation area following the
20	procedure and removal from tissue using
21	instrumentation appropriate for the radiation to be
22	measured, the process for restricting access to and
23	posting of the implantation/explantation area to
24	minimize the risk of inadvertent exposure from the
25	seeds; a description of the equipment and process and

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

recovery of any dropped or mishandled seeds. At a this equipment should include 2 minimum, а survey instrument calibrated to detect the seeds such as a low energy gamma simulator, reverse action tweezers and a shielded recovery container. Patient follow-up should they not return

for removal of the seed or seeds, a description of the length of time the seeds will remain in the patient, not to exceed 5 days, and notification of medical emergency of the patient prior to removal.

If the physical conditions of use exceed 11 those stated in the SS&D certificate, a limited scope 12 medical licensee will have had to amend its license to 13 14 allow for the new conditions. It should be noted that some states will not allow variations and conditions 15 of use unless the original SS&D sheet is amended or a 16 17 custom evaluation is performed.

Broad-scope licensee should perform their 18 19 engineering and radiation safety evaluations own addressing these differences. 20

As I mentioned earlier, the working group 21 received comments from both the NRC and the 22 has Organization of Agreement States on the RSL guidance 23 24 documents. We are in the process of reviewing these 25 comments and will incorporate them into the guidance

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

document. In fact, we'll be holding a teleconference call tomorrow when I return to discuss the comments received.

The first series of comments from the NRC 4 5 primarily involve the pathology specimens. Thev commented that the document should clearly delineate 6 7 the program for radioactive specimens going to the pathology laboratory and the heightened potential for 8 9 the surgeon or the pathologist to lose or damage a seed that would result in loss of control, Iodine-125 10 contamination and a possible medical event. 11

Specifically, they stated, the document 12 should clarify if tissue sent to pathology still 13 14 contain the seed or more than one microcurie of I-125 15 contamination, will be processed in its own pathology 16 department sent an external pathology or to 17 laboratory. The description of the radiation safety program for the in-house pathology lab should be 18 19 provided. This program should contain the training criteria requirements for 20 and experience the individual that will be the authorized user in 21 pathology; procedures to minimize puncturing the seed; 22 surveys to detect lost or leaking seeds; emergency 23 procedures, source accountability, storage, security 24 25 and disposal.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

If the licensee sends the radioactive tissue sample to an outside pathology laboratory, the licensee must also have a program to ensure the samples are transferred to an NRC or an agreement state licensee authorized to receive the seeds or the radioactive tissue and the packet is prepared properly for shipment.

The comment was also made that since the 8 9 use of the seeds for RSL is outside the normal conditions of use described in the SS&D certificate 10 for manual brachytherapy seeds, more information is 11 necessary from the licensee. Comments state that the 12 applicant must be instructed to address why 13 the 14 sources are safe to use in the normal and emergency conditions of use associated with S35.1000 use. 15

For authorized users, the comment was made 16 that the addition of clinical experience should be 17 considered for addition to the authorized users 18 19 training and experience criteria. Also, they say the quidance does not address the situation of the surgeon 20 becoming an authorized user which would necessitate a 21 more definitive description of his or her training and 22 23 experience.

The comment that the pathology lab is expected to remove the seed from the tissue samples at

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

1 at least one Part 30 authorized user should be 2 identified for the pathology laboratory and a 3 description of the training experience criteria be 4 provided for that individual.

5 The NRC commented that the guidance needs to address the patient dose and regulatory issues 6 7 associated with the dose delivered to the patient from Because 10 CFR 35.2 does not define the 8 the seeds. 9 prescribed dose for brachytherapy sources used for 10 diagnostic purposes, the comment that the licensee needs to provide a definition of the prescribed dose 11 for this procedure and commit the document to the 12 prescribed dose for each patient. 13

They go on to say that this dose should be specified in terms of dose to the breast tissue in the immediate vicinity of the sources and include the expected time needed to deliver the dose so that there is a clear delineation of how long the source will be left in place and time for explanation.

Patient safety. The NRC also commented that the guidance does not adequately convey the real potential for source rupture during the procedure. They go on to say that discussion should be included about the possibility for pre-treatment to mitigate I-125 update from a ruptured source.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	118
1	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What does that mean?
2	MR. GALLAGHAR: I do want to say that we
3	did look into that very early on and in our
4	discussions with several medical institutions that are
5	doing this, they did say that they are, in fact,
6	administering thyroid blocking agents as a precaution.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please go ahead.
8	MR. GALLAGHAR: They also identified some
9	areas that need further discussion within NRC. For
10	example, format. The NRC is currently evaluating a
11	number of different formats to determine a standard
12	format for developing guidances under 10 CFR 35.1000
13	uses. The format used in the preparation of this
14	guidance was one provided by the NRC early this
15	spring. The format to use for development of the
16	guidance document was discussed early on and we
17	decided to follow what was then the NRC's format for
18	responding to a technical assistance request. It was
19	recognized that both the NRC and the agreement states
20	may well change the format to suit their needs.
21	Submission of procedures. Reconciliation
22	is needed, not only within the NRC, but within the
23	agreement states as well on which procedures must be
24	provided under 35.12 for the NRC and which ones the
25	applicant can commit to having without submitting for

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	119
1	review.
2	In summary, I've described radiation
3	safety aspects of Iodine-125 therapeutic seeds used as
4	markers in breast cancer tumors and the guidance
5	developed by Pilot Project 4. I've also described the
6	comments we have received from the NRC.
7	The working group received the comments
8	only recently and has not had a chance to discuss
9	their incorporation with the document. We will be
10	discussing comments tomorrow by teleconference.
11	Revised guidance will be submitted to the NRC, Office
12	of State and Tribal Programs no later than October
13	22nd of this year.
14	I'll take any questions you may have.
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. First
16	question? Dr. Diamond.
17	MEMBER DIAMOND: How many institutions in
18	your region are doing this at this time?
19	MR. GALLAGHAR: In Massachusetts, none.
20	We found that the initial clinical trials have been
21	done in Florida and at the Mayo Clinics in Arizona and
22	Illinois.
23	MEMBER DIAMOND: Is this being proposed
24	that these seeds to be used to bracket the lesion and
25	then immediately go for surgical extirpation, or are

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

there instances where they will be placed and then 1 2 four months later, then and only then three or 3 removed. And the reason I ask the question is that 4 ladies with breast cancer who have the surgery done 5 sometimes will go immediately to surgery and other 6 times we place radio opaque clips. The woman, 7 depending on the stage of her disease and clinical 8 status, may get three or four months of new agent 9 chemotherapy and then these same markers are used to 10 help find where the tumor bed was, because the tumor can shrink, and as a surgeon, one must ensure that the 11 entire pre-chemotherapy operable bed is removed. 12 So is this being done as an immediate 13 14 sequence of events or is it being planned for this 15 three or four month delay process? The original procedure, 16 MR. GALLAGHAR: 17 protocol was designed for no longer than five days, typically, within one to two days post-implantation. 18 19 The patient comes into surgery, they're explanted from the patient. 20 MEMBER DIAMOND: If this is also being 21 used to bracket a tumor bed, in a woman who will be 22 23 receiving chemotherapy, potentially the lesion can 24 completely qo away under the influence of the 25 chemotherapy. During that period of time there is a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

strong possibility, particularly an older lady with 1 fatty breasts that these markers can migrate within 2 3 the breast tissue. The clips that are used at the 4 present time by our diagnostic radiology colleagues 5 are special angle clips that are designed to help provide traction, so there would be the possibility 6 7 that this could migrate some distance within breast 8 tissue, particularly in a woman with very fatty 9 breasts and very weak suspensatory ligaments. The other thing I would like to comment is 10 that you must realize that in the typical setting the 11 surgeon removes the specimen, pulls it on out, drops 12 it in a container. You need to make sure this doesn't 13 14 fall out, obviously, from the specimen during the 15 transfer and the specimen is usually first processed by not the pathologist, but by laboratory technicians, 16 17 and it's only at some later point that it actually, the M.D. pathologist gets to this tissue. 18

So as you're thinking through these series of events, who is handling this tissue, what training is required, it needs to be very clearly thought out at all points along that pathway who is actually handling the tissue and recognize that this will never gain any popularity if the regulations are so strict that only specialized laboratories can have access to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	122
1	it. Those are my comments.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr.
3	Williamson.
4	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Is this currently
5	being carried out as a research study by broad scope
6	licensees using their own expended seeds or leftover
7	seeds from perhaps they haven't used for prostate
8	brachytherapy? Or is this as commercial venture being
9	undertaken by the seed vendors and manufacturers? And
10	if the latter, why aren't they maybe considering
11	amending the SSDR and providing an appropriate safety
12	analysis?
13	MR. GALLAGHAR: Currently, this procedure
14	is being done at a broad scope medical institution in
15	Florida where it began. There has been discussions
16	with the manufacturers to amend their SS&D sheet. I'm
17	not sure where that direction is going. I think
18	they're looking at their corporate crystal balls to
19	see how economically viable it's going to be.
20	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I see. So it might be
21	that it's just something left in the province of broad
22	scope licensees, but you're considering extending it
23	to 35.1000 so that specific scope licensees can do it
24	too?
25	MR. GALLAGHAR: That's correct.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Without an SSDR.2MR. GALLAGHAR: Correct.3MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Modification.4CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.5MEMBER NAG: Does that have a maximum6activity that they have proposed on a say 0.12 to 0.137millicurie? Have they proposed any maximum activity or8minimum activity yet?9MR. GALLAGHAR: The proposed maximum10activity is the .3 millicuries. Typically, as I11understand it, it's around the 100 microcurie range is12what they use for the implantation.13MEMBER NAG: Okay, now in the broad scope14outside lab, how are are we doing any containing,15are we putting in a container or anything like that?16MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I17mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license18reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is19being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping20requirements.21MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is22that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe23going a little bit overboard because you are probably24talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.225millicurie for a total maybe of less than 1		123
3MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Modification.4CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.5MEMBER NAG: Does that have a maximum6activity that they have proposed on a say 0.12 to 0.137millicurie? Have they proposed any maximum activity or8minimum activity yet?9MR. GALLAGHAR: The proposed maximum10activity is the .3 millicuries. Typically, as I11understand it, it's around the 100 microcurie range is12what they use for the implantation.13MEMBER NAG: Okay, now in the broad scope14outside lab, how are are we doing any containing,15are we putting in a container or anything like that?16MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I17mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license18reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is19being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping20requirements.21MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is22that requiring a new license to have a license maybe23going a little bit overboard because you are probably24talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	1	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Without an SSDR.
4CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.5MEMBER NAG: Does that have a maximum6activity that they have proposed on a say 0.12 to 0.137millicurie? Have they proposed any maximum activity or8minimum activity yet?9MR. GALLAGHAR: The proposed maximum10activity is the .3 millicuries. Typically, as I11understand it, it's around the 100 microcurie range is12what they use for the implantation.13MEMBER NAG: Okay, now in the broad scope14outside lab, how are are we doing any containing,15are we putting in a container or anything like that?16MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I17mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license18requirements.21MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is22that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe23going a little bit overboard because you are probably24talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	2	MR. GALLAGHAR: Correct.
5 MEMBER NAG: Does that have a maximum 6 activity that they have proposed on a say 0.12 to 0.13 7 millicurie? Have they proposed any maximum activity or 8 minimum activity yet? 9 MR. GALLAGHAR: The proposed maximum 10 activity is the .3 millicuries. Typically, as I 11 understand it, it's around the 100 microcurie range is 12 what they use for the implantation. 13 MEMBER NAG: Okay, now in the broad scope 14 outside lab, how are are we doing any containing, 15 are we putting in a container or anything like that? 16 MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I 17 mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license 18 reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is 19 being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping 20 requirements. 21 21 MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is 22 that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe 23 going a little bit overboard because you are probably 24 talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	3	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Modification.
6activity that they have proposed on a say 0.12 to 0.137millicurie? Have they proposed any maximum activity or8minimum activity yet?9MR. GALLAGHAR: The proposed maximum10activity is the .3 millicuries. Typically, as I11understand it, it's around the 100 microcurie range is12what they use for the implantation.13MEMBER NAG: Okay, now in the broad scope14outside lab, how are are we doing any containing,15are we putting in a container or anything like that?16MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I17mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license18reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is19being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping20requirements.21MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is22that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe23going a little bit overboard because you are probably24talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.
7 millicurie? Have they proposed any maximum activity or minimum activity yet? 9 MR. GALLAGHAR: The proposed maximum activity is the .3 millicuries. Typically, as I understand it, it's around the 100 microcurie range is what they use for the implantation. 13 MEMBER NAG: Okay, now in the broad scope outside lab, how are are we doing any containing, are we putting in a container or anything like that? 16 MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping requirements. 21 MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe going a little bit overboard because you are probably talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	5	MEMBER NAG: Does that have a maximum
8 minimum activity yet? 9 MR. GALLAGHAR: The proposed maximum 10 activity is the .3 millicuries. Typically, as I 11 understand it, it's around the 100 microcurie range is 12 what they use for the implantation. 13 MEMBER NAG: Okay, now in the broad scope 14 outside lab, how are are we doing any containing, 15 are we putting in a container or anything like that? 16 MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I 17 mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license 18 reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is 19 being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping 20 requirements. 21 MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is 22 that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe 23 going a little bit overboard because you are probably 24 talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	6	activity that they have proposed on a say 0.12 to 0.13
9MR. GALLAGHAR:The proposed maximum10activity is the .3 millicuries.Typically, as I11understand it, it's around the 100 microcurie range is12what they use for the implantation.13MEMBER NAG: Okay, now in the broad scope14outside lab, how are are we doing any containing,15are we putting in a container or anything like that?16MR. GALLAGHAR:Yes, that's where, as I17mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license18reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is19being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping20requirements.21MEMBER NAG:Now the third question is22that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe23going a little bit overboard because you are probably24talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	7	millicurie? Have they proposed any maximum activity or
10activity is the .3 millicuries. Typically, as I11understand it, it's around the 100 microcurie range is12what they use for the implantation.13MEMBER NAG: Okay, now in the broad scope14outside lab, how are are we doing any containing,15are we putting in a container or anything like that?16MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I17mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license18reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is19being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping20requirements.21MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is22that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe23going a little bit overboard because you are probably24talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	8	minimum activity yet?
11 understand it, it's around the 100 microcurie range is 12 what they use for the implantation. 13 MEMBER NAG: Okay, now in the broad scope 14 outside lab, how are are we doing any containing, 15 are we putting in a container or anything like that? 16 MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I 17 mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license 18 reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is 19 being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping 20 requirements. 21 MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is 22 that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe 23 going a little bit overboard because you are probably 24 talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	9	MR. GALLAGHAR: The proposed maximum
12 what they use for the implantation. 13 MEMBER NAG: Okay, now in the broad scope 14 outside lab, how are are we doing any containing, 15 are we putting in a container or anything like that? 16 MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I 17 mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license 18 reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is 19 being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping 20 requirements. 21 MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is 22 that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe 23 going a little bit overboard because you are probably 24 talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	10	activity is the .3 millicuries. Typically, as I
13MEMBER NAG:Okay, now in the broad scope14outside lab, how are are we doing any containing,15are we putting in a container or anything like that?16MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I17mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license18reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is19being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping20requirements.21MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is22that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe23going a little bit overboard because you are probably24talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	11	understand it, it's around the 100 microcurie range is
14outside lab, how are are we doing any containing,15are we putting in a container or anything like that?16MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I17mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license18reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is19being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping20requirements.21MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is22that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe23going a little bit overboard because you are probably24talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	12	what they use for the implantation.
15 are we putting in a container or anything like that? 16 MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I 17 mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license 18 reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is 19 being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping 20 requirements. 21 MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is 22 that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe 23 going a little bit overboard because you are probably 24 talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	13	MEMBER NAG: Okay, now in the broad scope
MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping requirements. MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe going a little bit overboard because you are probably talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	14	outside lab, how are are we doing any containing,
17 mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license 18 reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is 19 being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping 20 requirements. 21 MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is 22 that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe 23 going a little bit overboard because you are probably 24 talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	15	are we putting in a container or anything like that?
18 reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is 19 being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping 20 requirements. 21 MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is 22 that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe 23 going a little bit overboard because you are probably 24 talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	16	MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I
19 being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping 20 requirements. 21 MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is 22 that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe 23 going a little bit overboard because you are probably 24 talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	17	mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license
<pre>20 requirements. 21 MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is 22 that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe 23 going a little bit overboard because you are probably 24 talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2</pre>	18	reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is
21 MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is 22 that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe 23 going a little bit overboard because you are probably 24 talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	19	being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping
that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe going a little bit overboard because you are probably talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	20	requirements.
23 going a little bit overboard because you are probably 24 talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	21	MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is
24 talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2	22	that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe
	23	going a little bit overboard because you are probably
25 millicurie for a total maybe of less than 1	24	talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2
	25	millicurie for a total maybe of less than 1

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	124
1	millicurie. Am I right?
2	MR. GALLAGHAR: Right.
3	MEMBER NAG: We have many patients who we
4	had implanted radioactive seeds including prostate
5	seeds and in other organs who have died with a total
6	radiation activity of more than 1 millicurie because
7	of the larger activity of seed and the larger number
8	of seeds. And after they have died, they had been
9	transferred over to the funeral home.
10	The only requirement we've had is if we
11	are not opening up the organ, we are just tagging to
12	the patient a paper that says the patient has X number
13	of millicurie implanted in him and if you are not
14	doing any autopsy procedure where you are opening up
15	the area, that patient can be buried in a normal
16	fashion.
17	We are not talking about a much lower
18	quantity, less perhaps, even less than 1/10th or
19	1/100th of that and now you have an overburden of
20	having a new licensee taking over less than 1
21	millicurie seed when this is just a small amount. I
22	think you have to consider the amount of millicurie in
23	relation to what we have been doing with hundreds of
24	patients that have been transferred to funeral homes.
25	MR. GALLAGHAR: I understand. If I may,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

before we go on. I will say that currently what 1 you're commenting on right now is a comment made by 2 3 NRC to the draft quidance, this use of external 4 pathology laboratories. Currently, this is being used, the pathology laboratories are located within 5 the licensee's own facility, so that has not become an 6 7 issue, but it is an area that we are going to be 8 looking at the guidance document to make sure it's 9 clearly stated in there. 10 Should an external facility be used, we get a commitment that the proper requirements are 11 adhered to, that being the DOT requirements for 12 transport from the licensed facility to the other. 13 MEMBER NAG: For less than one millicurie, 14 do you need all that for less than one millicurie? 15 16 If you are having the maximum of two or 17 three seeds, what I suggest is you make a quidance document for something with less than one millicurie 18 19 so that if you take a small and insignificant amount, you would not have burdened him with paperwork. 20 If you take a large quantity, I don't know 21 why someone would want to implant 10 or 15 seeds and 22 have a total of 10, 5 or 10 millicurie. 23 That's 24 different. But when it's less than one millicurie, I 25 think you are making it overly burdensome.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	126
1	MR. GALLAGHAR: Again, this is something
2	that's under discussion with the working group.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter.
4	MEMBER VETTER: If I could just reflect a
5	little personal experience, since you mentioned three
6	facilities by name.
7	(Laughter.)
8	The seeds are 100 microcuries. They are
9	usually one or two seeds, occasionally three. It's
10	used primarily to replace the wire so that the surgeon
11	can more accurately pinpoint the lesion and there's
12	considerably more tissue sparing during surgery as a
13	result of that as opposed to tracking that wire. So
14	they are much more satisfied with the surgery.
15	The seeds are removed in surgery. It
16	wouldn't have to be I mean a licensee could do, as
17	you suggested, they could send it to the pathology lab
18	and they could be removed there, but we remove them in
19	surgery. They do not so when the tissue goes to
20	the lab, the pathologists scan it and it's cold.
21	There's never been a problem with the surgeon trying
22	to locate. In fact, when they're teasing with their
23	scalpel, they can easily find the seed. They're not
24	going to cut through a seed. That would be very
25	unusual. And surgeons have really liked it.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

One question I have is what, it's sort of a rhetorical question. What training would you give a surgeon, using this technique, that would take eight hours?

5 I mean the amount of training the surgeon 6 needs to do this is about a half hour. They need to 7 know what they're looking for, what the consequences 8 are and what they have to do, where to put it when 9 they're done or where the surgical tech puts it when 10 they're done. It's really very, very straight 11 forward.

MR. GALLAGHAR: I understand. We actually talked about that very issue, how much training to provide the general surgeon. Someone at the working group wanted to have it at a minimal, as you say. Others wanted to go for much much longer.

17 It actually came up in the discussion.

CHAIRMAN MALMUD:

MEMBER EGGLI: It seems to me that the biggest risk here is breaking one of the seeds. Can

you cut a seed with the scalpel?

22 MEMBER VETTER: I never tried to. I 23 suppose you could. You are more likely to cut it with 24 scissors.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

MEMBER NAG: Can you? I guess if you

Dr. Eqqli.

18

19

20

21

tried really hard enough, you could. I mean we had tried, not that it happened. The only time you can really do it if you're using a scissors and you're inadvertently trying to cut it. The only other time you can break it is if you are having an applicator where you having it direct and once you push it doesn't go, you keep on hammering at it. You can break it.

9 Well, what about, what MEMBER DIAMOND: 10 about if you're using a Bovi electrocautery device. Most of these operations are not -- after you make the 11 skin incision are done with a Bovi. And for those of 12 you who have never seen one, it's an electron scalpel 13 14 that has this cutting with an electric current, will 15 actually go and cauterize the small vessels, so you're 16 actually going around the tissue in a three-17 dimensional manner, trying to get a spherical of the tissue. What happens if you take that Bovi and make 18 19 contact with one of these little metallic seeds? That actually is the most likely scenario. 20

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

22 MR. GALLAGHAR: Could I respond to some of 23 these comments? I want to say that we did look into 24 not only did we do an End Med search to see if 25 historically what kind of damage has been done to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

21

	129
1	those brachytherapy seeds overall, and I reviewed
2	personally all the cases that were reported to End
3	Med, and as you say most of them did involve either a
4	crushing injury of some sort or scissors. We were
5	unable to find that involved surgery, scalpel.
6	I did talk to colleagues as Mass. General
7	Hospital that use this procedure routinely, not only
8	for prostate, but they have had occasion to surgically
9	remove a seed of this sort and they also have not had
10	any problems with any leakage.
11	They went on to voluntarily quote test
12	this, by implanting some live seeds into chicken
13	breast tissue and then surgically remove them under
14	not laboratory conditions, I can say, but they
15	certainly did try to apply as much force as they could
16	and then they leak-tested the sources and they did not
17	fail.
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. We do have
19	some questions from the floor from others, members of
20	the ACMUI.
21	May we entertain those now?
22	MR. ESSIG: Your choice, Mr. Chair.
	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, please. Would you
23	
23 24	please introduce yourself.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	130
1	a representative of the AAPM, although my comments are
2	strictly personal, as a medical physicist and an RSO,
3	contemplating this procedure in the future.
4	One of the things that I think as this
5	rolls out, that is an important difference between the
6	way it's handled now in large facilities, and in large
7	active, community hospitals like ours, is that this
8	procedure is seldom done in a single facility start to
9	finish.
10	A more common model is radiation oncology
11	or authorized user, you have a mammographer who may or
12	may not be in the hospital. Could be in a free-
13	standing center. And then a free-standing surgical
14	center and then another pathology facility. And
15	effective administrative control over the seeds from
16	all of those, to all of those different facilities in
17	the community setting is virtually impossible. The
18	economic pressures are enormous.
19	And if this rolls out to the community
20	hospital, the regulatory structure really must have
21	some structure that is more powerful and I know I
22	have great respect for the power of regulators, more
23	powerful than the economic pressures that we face when
24	dealing with surgeons and pathologists and disparate
25	institutions. I think that's not to be trifled with.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	131
1	And I also just can't several people
2	talked about breakage of seeds and scalpels. We also
3	have microtones involved, seeds that might end up
4	the surgeon thought he has removed. Ten surgeries
5	that day. You need to get them all done. Got to rush
6	to the next patient. I'm sure I counted all the
7	seeds. And the pathologist runs it through an
8	autoclave. The contamination problems with I-125 are
9	significant. It's got a long half-life. It goes to
10	the thyroid. It's got a low ALI. There's a potential
11	if these seeds are cut and there are a lot of knives
12	in this process, I think to be a real issue.
13	I just wanted to be nervous in front of
14	all of you about this.
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Is there
16	another comment?
17	DR. JANKOVICH: This is John Jankovich
18	from the NRC. I'd like to make a comment on the
19	question which was raised here a few minutes ago, if
20	the seeds can be damaged by scalpel. NRC has a
21	contamination case on their re-investigation. This
22	was a strand manufacturer, melted, biodegradable
23	material around these seeds and made a strand several
24	units long and how they were making it on a flat tray
25	and there were rolls of seeds and they pulled the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

132 plastic over it and they separated individual strands 1 by cutting them into long strips. And there is an 2 indication that some seeds were damaged and they got 3 4 into the patient and we have contamination. 5 The case is not closed yet. I cannot tell more about it. This is our early indication. 6 7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Jankovich. 8 Any other comments from the floor? If not, we'll 9 10 return to the committee. MEMBER LIETO: Dr. Malmud, 11 а quick question for Mr. Gallaghar. 12 Have you received any comments from the 13 14 agreement states on this proposed guidance? MR. GALLAGHAR: We have received comments 15 from the Organization of Agreement States, yes. 16 And they were more editorial in nature. 17 MEMBER LIETO: Thank you. 18 19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Bailey? MEMBER BAILEY: Bob, 20 are there any indications that this -- the use of these seeds could 21 be extended to tumors other than breast cancer? 22 MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes. 23 24 MEMBER BAILEY: But would you mind 25 commenting on that?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	133
1	MR. GALLAGHAR: I know from having
2	discussions with a number of institutions around the
3	country, as I said, that there has been some interest
4	in this use of these seeds and other tissues
5	throughout the body. Not being a physician, I'm not
6	going to say exactly where, although I do know that
7	there is some interest in this overall for other areas
8	in the body.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Any other
10	comments from members of the Committee?
11	Mr. Lieto?
12	MEMBER LIETO: I wanted to ask Mr.
13	Gallaghar, was one of the purposes of your
14	presentation here that we could comment on all of
15	these various items or was it more informational for
16	us that this is being considered, we may be coming
17	back and proposing specific guidance.
18	MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, this is, for your
19	information, this is where the guidance the
20	guidance is in its draft stage right now. It's under
21	review. It's been we've had comments back from NRC
22	and from the OAS. It's also been provided to the
23	CRCPD as well.
24	MEMBER LIETO: Final question, has anybody
25	actually taken all these radiation safety

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	134
1	considerations and written up procedures and actually
2	go through all this from insertion to excision to
3	pathology lab and so forth?
4	MR. GALLAGHAR: As I understand it, this
5	is currently being done in Florida. And it's been
6	licensed by the State of Florida recently, so that all
7	has been submitted to the State of Florida, reviewed
8	and approved.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Diamond, you are
10	from Florida.
11	MEMBER DIAMOND: I am, indeed. I think it
12	would be very hopeful if we could get copies of the
13	research protocols that this is being done under and
14	as we review how these institutions are proceeding,
15	that would be very informative.
16	The second issue is I still would stand by
17	my thought that much more likely than a seed being
18	punctured or damaged by scissor or by cold scalpel
19	steel would be an electrocautery device coming into
20	contact with one of these metallic seeds and as you
21	know, that can generate extremely high temperatures.
22	It would be very useful to ask the vendor have they
23	ever explored what would happen if one of these
24	electrocautery because again, what are you trying
25	to do? You have a sphere of tissue you're trying to

(202) 234-4433 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	135
1	remove and you're going to have an array, if you will,
2	of these metallic seeds. And after you go along, it's
3	very possible to make contact with that. That's
4	probably the most likely real case scenario and
5	probably the one most likely to generate excessive
6	conditions.
7	MR. GALLAGHAR: I understand. I'll take
8	that under consideration.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And the Iodine will
10	volatilize.
11	I think that Dr. Williamson was next. Did
12	you still wish to make a comment?
13	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I guess I'll make a
14	comment.
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: why not?
16	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I'm never at a loss
17	for words. Well, I think that any realistic protocol
18	has to take into account that these are quite fragile
19	seeds and in my experience it's quite easy to rupture
20	them, although I think the risk is more from sheer
21	forces than direct puncture. So a thought would be to
22	make sure that the patient, who would be the primary
23	individual at risk, is safeguarded from a puncture or
24	leak.
25	Other than that, Iodine seeds are in many

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

ways are among the more innocuous of the radioactive materials that we do have. If they are lost or one loses control of one or two very low activity seeds, so you might consider tempering your recommendations of what to do downstream from the patient with consideration of what really the risk is, worse case scenario.

MR. GALLAGHAR: Well, let me just say for 8 9 the presentation today, I had to kind of summarize our quidance document and then I wanted to have time to present information on the comments we've received 11 from NRC. 12

I will say that we went into detail about 13 14 protecting the patient. And the fact that the NRC had no comments on that, I think speaks for itself. 15 But that is adequately covered in the guidance document. 16

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Your comments were with 17 respect to protecting the patient, is that what you 18 19 said, the patient? What about the health care workers, the nurses, the pathology workers, morticians 20 in the event that the patient had that fate and those 21 are the issues that you're presenting to us, clearly, 22 in addition to the others for our consideration. 23 24 Though the primary concern is always the patient.

> MR. GALLAGHAR: Right.

> > **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

10

	137
1	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.
2	MEMBER NAG: I think we will have to keep
3	things in perspective in that the maximum activity
4	from what I have heard now would be about 0.3
5	millicuries. What happens when you inject
6	purposefully 0.3 millicuries of Iodine-125 into a
7	patient? How much of that is uptake how much of
8	uptake is the thyroid and what bad effect does it
9	have? Zero point three millicurie, if you inject
10	purposely is not of any consequence. Then I think we
11	are making a mounting out of a mole hill. I think we
12	have to find that out first, what is the maximum
13	millicurie you are going to use on the patient and
14	what is in the worse case scenario, what is the bad
15	effect on a patient?
16	Quite simply, I contend that putting 0.3
17	millicurie of Iodine seed in a patient is not going to
18	have adverse consequence on a normal place. That's
19	not something that has me worried, if I had the seed
20	encapsulated, even if someone ought to remove the
21	seed, or the seed for some reason was not removed,
22	that is not an adverse consequence.
23	But if the seed was open and that 0.3
24	millicurie were to end up in the thyroid, would it
25	cause any problem? That's something you can find out

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	138
1	firsthand.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There was one more
3	question, I thought.
4	Mr. Lieto?
5	MEMBER LIETO: Yes, it's kind of a little
6	bit of follow-up to what Jeff was talking about in
7	that I think there's when you address this, this
8	modality, it seems like you have a lot more than what
9	is even involved for putting manual, sources manually
10	into prostates.
11	And I would where more seeds are being
12	involved and so forth, and I would kind of maybe use
13	that as sort of maybe a template, as you're going
14	along through this process of what you're going to be
15	requiring or recommending for individuals who want to
16	use this process because verifying the source
17	activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really
18	don't understand what the value of all that is going
19	to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right
20	up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you
21	have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be
22	the same. And I think to have everybody that's going
23	to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to
24	document something that once you know it is not going
25	to change, I really would kind of precaution you on

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	139
1	that.
2	I think they've already addressed right
3	now, we don't require training of the urologists that
4	you're requiring for the surgeons here and urologists
5	are doing the prostates. There's not that requirement,
6	so why put that on the surgeons?
7	So just some things you might, as you go
8	along, try to have things maybe sort of similar on
9	what you're requiring for prostate implants that
10	you're going to require for this.
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You've given us a lot to
12	think about. Have you completed your presentation?
13	MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You've given us a lot to
15	think about. This is an interesting application.
16	What makes me anxious, if I may use the
17	Chairman's prerogative to make a comment, what makes
18	me anxious about this is the use of an isotope by
19	members of the public who are not knowledgeable of the
20	risks involved in handling radioactive material and
21	the certainty that one of these, one or more of these
22	seeds will be lost, particularly given the background
23	which includes the possibility that the implantation
24	may be at one site, the surgical removal at another,
25	the absence of a surgical removal possibility, the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

zapping, if you will, of one of these seeds in the OR, 1 2 with volatilization of a small amount of I-125, 3 perhaps by a woman who is a nurse at the end of her 4 first trimester of pregnancy, the consideration as to 5 what would happen to the fetal thyroid in that case. There are many things for us to consider. 6 7 And we need an opportunity to do those 8 things. We don't have the dosimetry at our 9 fingertips, but we do know that the radiation burden 10 would be low, low radiation burdens are not acceptable to fetuses in our minds until we convince ourselves 11 that they are and there's a lot for us to work on and 12 we'll all have to deliberate on this with more facts 13 14 at hand. 15 But you've certainly given the us 16 background with which we can work to come to a recommendation. 17 Did I summarize -- well, I think Dr. 18 19 Vetter wanted to speak next and then --20 MEMBER VETTER: I'd just like to make one final comment and that is that this procedure is 21 spoken of very highly by the breast surgeons. I think 22 it has significant benefit for subpopulation and we do 23 24 need to be careful that we don't do -- prescribe 25 regulations in such a manner that would discourage

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	141
1	this very positive use.
2	On the other hand, once the use gets out
3	of the control of a facility where everything is done
4	basically in-house, it's very easily controlled there.
5	Once it gets into the community, as Jerry White was
6	mentioning, controls certainly are very, very
7	necessary in order to prevent any of these adverse
8	events. So I guess the point I'm making is we need to
9	strike a proper balance here. We don't want to
10	discourage the technique. On the other hand, we do
11	need proper controls.
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think that Dr.
13	Suleiman was next and then Dr. Nag.
14	MEMBER SULEIMAN: My take on it is you're
15	using an approved product. The patient risks from my
16	perspective are minimal. This is a therapy patient.
17	The training for the user should be minimal, but
18	shouldn't be zero. I see a real potential for this
19	thing expanding beyond one facility and if people
20	develop a flippant attitude, safety concerns could
21	come to play with loose seeds and outside facilities
22	where people say oh, it's not it's of no concern.
23	So I think nothing is new here. It's just
24	a case of pulling the appropriate controls from the
25	various other nuclides where you have similar

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	142
1	experience.
2	MEMBER NAG: Just a comment partially for
3	Dr. Lieto. When the urologists are involved in a
4	prostate implant that you have separate radiation
5	training, but it is always done in conjunction with an
6	authorized user, that is a radiation oncologist.
7	Similarly, when our surgeons, when we do
8	implants in the liver with radioactive Iodine seeds or
9	implant in other organs, with the surgeon, they don't
10	have the radioactive training, but we do and we are
11	there, so that even if he's facing an operation and
12	the patient dies, we follow the patient or we go to
13	the OR and we tell the surgeon what not to do and what
14	to do. There is a big difference.
15	Here, if an authorized user was there, for
16	example, if we said that the seed is being inserted
17	with the help of an authorized user, I have absolutely
18	no problem if the surgeon has no training at all. The
19	authorized user is present and will guide the proper
20	radiation precautions.
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag. If
22	we may, yes, Tom?
23	MR. ESSIG: I just wanted to come back to
24	the comment that was made earlier by Dr. Vetter,
25	following the previous presentation and you recall I

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	143
1	said that we would hear Mr. Gallaghar's presentation
2	and then maybe try to draw the issues together.
3	The previous presentation pointed out that
4	the existing ANSI standards for these sources do not
5	involve a puncture test. And I think based on the
6	dialogue we've had around the table, perhaps a
7	surgical puncture with a scalpel may not be a major
8	issue, but Dr. Diamond noted that certainly an
9	electrocauterization was a very real possibility.
10	So it seems to me the question is that we
11	would pose to the Committee is would it be if we
12	have an SS&D certificate, needs to be modified, it
13	needs to be modified in some particular direction to
14	incorporate some existing to address some existing
15	standard and while that standard right now doesn't
16	talk doesn't address these additional tests, I mean
17	beyond puncture and talking about particularly the one
18	that Dr. Diamond has raised, so I'm just raising this
19	is there any sense that it would be worthy of
20	modifying a standard or seeing there's interest in
21	modifying a standard to incorporate the additional
22	test to assure ourselves of the safety of these of
23	the various surgical processes that would involve
24	these seeds.
25	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson, do you

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	144
1	care to respond to the question?
2	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I mean if this
3	is going to become a widespread use of this product,
4	it seems a reasonable step to undertake. I think the
5	maybe more interesting question is, the more difficult
6	question is is who should do it? It seems to me this
7	is the sort of standard-setting activity that would
8	require a lot of back and forth and dialogue among the
9	vendors, agencies, different sectors of the community
10	and it's probably best done within the context of an
11	organization like ANSI or ISO and not by the NRC or
12	the FDA, but you know, be done in some sort of a forum
13	that builds in input from all of the involved sectors.
14	So I think to encourage them to do it would be a
15	reasonable step.
16	On the other hand, it sounds like this
17	particular initiative is being taken on with the
18	presumption that this is going to be done under
19	35.1000 and that one of these exemptions from the
20	existing rule language is that an SSDR is not going to
21	be required. That seemed to be an assumption, I
22	thought that you that Robert's presentation made
23	basically.
24	MR. GALLAGHAR: Well, we have approached
25	some of the vendors, specifically one of the vendors

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

145 out in Illinois to see if they're interested in doing 1 a modification to both their SS&D sheet and the 510K 2 authorization as well. 3 4 Likewise, we also recognize that these 5 facilities may want to do that so it may want to use this material in advance of that, so we've been 6 7 working with the NRC to see if there's a way to do 8 that. One avenue, as I understand it in the SS&D 9 review process, is use a historical information on how 10 these devices or sources stand up under the conditions to be expected. So we're pursuing that as well. 11 12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ralph? I quess I would ask Tom, 13 MEMBER LIETO: 14 would you want a formal recommendation from this Committee that the SS&Ds need to be modified or need 15 to address testing that includes common medical events 16 17 in their temperature pressure impacts? In other words the whole gamut of categories? Is that one of the 18 19 things that would -- that's being asked of us? I agree with Jeff. I don't know whether 20 to say it should reach Category 3 in this task or is 21 it more appropriate that it be category 5 and just 22 don't have the experience for that. I mean you'd like 23 to say 5 across the board for everything. You know 24

it's not going to be a problem, but I'm sure as heck

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	146
1	it would affect the dosimetry distribution of the
2	sources. So I kind of I'm supportive of us making
3	a recommendation, but I'm not really sure where we,
4	how we want to couch this.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Diamond?
6	MEMBER DIAMOND: To respond to your
7	question and Ralph's comment, I think the appropriate
8	way to proceed is before making any recommendation as
9	to what degree of confidences we have in these small
10	seeds with respect to puncture or temperature, let's
11	go get copies of the protocol that these are being
12	done under, let's learn about exactly how these
13	operators are doing it. Are they having any specific
14	requirements made, but they're not allowing
15	electrocautery. It's a non-issue. So I think the
16	best next step is to simply get a little bit more
17	information and then we can go on and make a
18	reasonable recommendation.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So the consensus of the
20	Committee appears to be that we need a little more
21	data and then the opportunity to review what is a
22	potentially valuable surgical technique and then to
23	make a recommendation.
24	MEMBER DIAMOND: So this would be a
25	follow-up item then?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	147
1	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: This would require
2	follow-up, but we do need some more data when you
3	point out to us doesn't exist right now. So that
4	would be the Committee's recommendation.
5	Does someone wish to make that
6	recommendation?
7	MEMBER DIAMOND: I so recommend.
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Seconded by Dr.
9	Williamson. Motion by Dr. Diamond, seconded by Dr.
10	Williamson. Any further discussion?
11	MR. ESSIG: Just one point. We have to be
12	mindful in any review that's done and I agree, it
13	needs to be done, that we are it was mentioned as
14	in the opening slide that there are five pilot
15	projects. Pilot number 4 got off to a very slow start
16	and so it's lagging the others considerably. All five
17	are supposed to go to the Commission very, very
18	shortly.
19	November 8th. And so I don't believe
20	there will be time to review this specific guidance
21	and have anything on paper, but if it was done at a
22	later date with the understanding that all guidance is
23	always revised, we do the best we can with the
24	information we have and so this would go to the
25	this would go, be appended to the Commission paper.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

That seems like a reasonable approach.

My understanding of the 6 MEMBER BAILEY: report that was going forward is really more -- rather 7 8 than to be adopted per se was that it was to 9 demonstrate that this process could work in developing guidance, not that this guidance coming out of it was 10 specifically the guidance that NRC was going to adopt. 11 I think there's plenty of time after it goes 12 So forward to comment on it. 13

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Excellent point. Therefore, the final recommendation from the Committee 15 16 is that we will reserve our comment for the time 17 being? Are we being asked to approve of something without the database? No. I know the answer to the 18 19 question, I just wanted to put it on the table. So therefore, what -- do we stand by our previous motion 20 and second? Dr. Williamson? That's 21 our recommendation and we regard this as a potentially 22 valuable technique and wish to investigate it further, 23 24 have more data.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Thank you.

25

1

2

3

4

5

	149
1	Thank you, Mr. Gallaghar. You generated
2	a lot of interesting discussion.
3	MR. GALLAGHAR: Thank you.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We may now, if you will,
5	move on and
6	MR. ESSIG: Mr. Chairman, the question
7	becomes we had been scheduled for a break at 3.
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.
9	MR. ESSIG: The next presentation is
10	scheduled for one hour, whether or not it takes that
11	or more even
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Can we take a 10-minute
13	break?
14	We'll be back at 3:25.
15	(Off the record.)
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The next presentation
17	will be by Dr. Sherbini. It will be entitled "Staff
18	Findings and Follow-up to the ACMUI Report on the NRC
19	Method of Dose Reconstruction." Dr. Sherbini will
20	present the NRC staff response to the ACMUI's
21	recommendations relating to the staff's method of
22	reconstructing doses.
23	And with that introduction, I think I
24	brought you all back to the table. Dr. Sherbini,
25	you're on.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	150
1	DR. SHERBINI: Thank you, Dr. Malmud.
2	If I might correct the statement you just
3	made, this is really a response to the ACMUI report.
4	It's just, I guess, a summary of where we stand, what
5	we've learned from it, and our conclusions based on
6	that case. So it's really not going to address the
7	ACMUI report directly.
8	For the benefit of members of the public
9	who might not know about this case, I've prepared a
10	short background summary of the case. This case
11	occurred about two years ago at the St. Joseph
12	Emergency Hospital in Ann Arbor, Michigan. It's a
13	very large hospital, about 500 beds.
14	The case involved a patient who was
15	hospitalized for treatment for thyroid cancer, and it
16	involved exposure of 35 members of the public who
17	visited the patient during her period in the hospital,
18	which was about a week. Some of these people were
19	believed to have exceeded the acceptable limit, which
20	at the time was 100 millirem, and one of them was
21	believed to have exceeded the dose limit by at least
22	a factor of ten.
23	The licensee notified the NRC in August
24	about the incident, and the NRC conducted a special
25	inspection in October of the same year, and the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	151
1	inspection report was published in December, about six
2	months later.
3	In that report the NRC detailed what it
4	did and its dose assessment, and it also reported the
5	licensee's dose assessment, which was three to six rem
6	for that most highly exposed individual, whereas the
7	NRC's estimate was 15 rem.
8	Both estimates used the same methods of
9	assessment. The only difference was the estimated
10	hours of exposure that resulted in that dose. One was
11	40 by the licensee and one was 77 by the NRC.
12	A year later after the report was
13	published, was issued, the Society of Nuclear Medicine
14	sent a letter to the NRC Chairman indicating concern
15	that the NRC had grossly overestimated the dose. The
16	letter was accompanied by a proposed reconstruction
17	which concluded that the dose was closer to one rem
18	rather than 15.
19	The Commission directed us to charter
20	ACMUI to look into this, to do an independent review.
21	The NRC staff also did their independent review.
22	ACMUI submitted the report to us on May 2004, and we,
23	in turn, submitted our report to the Commission, which
24	included a review of the ACMUI report in June of this
25	year.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	152
1	The conclusions we drew in our report was
2	that NRC basically we concluded that the Region
3	III's estimate, 15 rem, is still we think the most
4	probable and the best estimate for this case. ACMUI's
5	estimate was not very far off, nine rem, using the
6	assumptions that NRC used, basically that the exposure
7	duration was close to 77 hours; that the person
8	exposed did not have the benefit of shielding, and so
9	forth.
10	If the benefit of shielding is introduced,
11	ACMUI found a dose of four rem, which is closer to the
12	licensee. So there is consistency here.
13	The outcomes of this were, I think,
14	beneficial to us because the ACMUI report, as well as
15	the ultimate dose reconstruction which was prepared by
16	Drs. Marcus and Siegel, pointed out quite a few areas
17	in which the NRC probably should have done better than
18	it had. Most of the areas had to do with preparing
19	the report in a way that would be clearly
20	understandable to the public with all of the
21	assumptions and approximations clearly and explicitly
22	stated. We didn't do this as well as we might have,
23	and that might have included some of the questions
24	anyway.
25	As a result of that, we have started

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

several steps, actions, to correct some of these 1 of these institute 2 weaknesses. One was to а 3 headquarters review of all inspection reports that 4 involve dose assessments. Most of these reports would 5 be created by the regions, and the purpose here is not to check on the regions, but basically to look at the 6 7 final report from the point of view of people who don't know much about the case. 8

9 We found from this case that people who 10 are close to the investigation generally make 11 assumptions and approximations that they think are 12 obvious and so need not be stated, and this has caused 13 problems.

14 And so we would be looking for this kind 15 for We would be looking for unstated thing. 16 assumptions, approximations, data that was assumed but 17 not reported, and so on. And the idea is to make the report stand alone and everything that is done in the 18 19 report would be obvious and clear so that anybody who reads it will understand what went on, not necessarily 20 agree with it, but at least understand it. 21

We also plan to issue a generic communication to the licensees to describe generally the case and the difficulties we encounter and to provide some hints or ideas on how to make sure that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

data would be available in the future in case those reconstructions may be needed.

3 Another action we're taking is to issue 4 guidance to licensees on how to assess effective dose. 5 This was a big issue in this investigation, and it was raised by Drs. Marcus and Siegel and was also raised 6 7 by ACMUI, and it's a valid issue and it's a difficult 8 one. And we are now working on coming up with 9 reasonable guidance on how a licensee doing surveys in 10 patient's room might qet а reasonably good approximation of the effective dose that a visitor 11 might receive under these conditions, especially that 12 typically the visitors would not be monitored, and so 13 14 the survey day would be probably the only data that's available to assess that. 15

And so we're working around that idea, and hopefully we should have something within a few months.

Another thing that was pointed out by the ACMUI, and we're working on that, was to come up with methods that would allow the regions to permit licensees to allow members of the public to be exposed to doses much higher than is currently permitted, which is 500 millirem without any special exemptions. And so the Commission has directed us to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

	155
1	explore different ways that we might do that: license
2	conditions, changes in the regulation, other ways that
3	would efficiently, quickly allow licensees to go up
4	much higher than 500 millirem if the conditions make
5	it necessary to do so.
6	We're not sure how we're going to do this
7	yet, but we are working on it.
8	A lot of these issues that came up, the
9	effective dose and so forth, the relationship between
10	deep dose and effective dose which came up in the
11	ACMUI report and was brought up by Drs. Marcus and
12	Siegel, we plan to offer what we call advanced
13	training in these concepts, what they mean, how they
14	can be implemented, what are the difficulties and
15	approximations, and so forth, and the training would
16	be offered to the technical staff at headquarters and
17	in agents. That's a fairly long-term project, but we
18	have started working on that and developing the
19	outlines of such a thing.
20	That's all I have, if there are any
21	questions.
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Sherbini.
23	Are there any comments or questions for
24	Dr. Sherbini? Dr. Vetter.
25	MEMBER VETTER: Relative to your thoughts

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

	156
1	about increasing allowable doses to members of the
2	public, I assume you're familiar with NCRP Commentary
3	11.
4	DR. SHERBINI: Yes, I have.
5	MEMBER VETTER: Okay, and they actually
6	the NRC regulations currently do follow that to some
7	extent, allowing medical facilities to release
8	radioactive patients who could in such release result
9	in a maximum of 500 millirem to a member of the
10	public.
11	DR. SHERBINI: Yes.
12	MEMBER VETTER: But they also have a
13	paragraph that says to family members. It could be
14	expanded to focus on, you know, caregivers
15	specifically. To family members, it could be raised
16	to five rem contingent on the family members being
17	trained and monitored.
18	DR. SHERBINI: Yes.
19	MEMBER VETTER: And I would suggest that
20	that would be something that we should seriously
21	consider.
22	DR. SHERBINI: These are the dose levels
23	we're contemplating actually, and the Commission did
24	not place any upper limits to what the dose should be
25	that can be allowed, and so that's really quite open

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	157
1	at this moment.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any other comments or
3	questions? Mr. Bailey.
4	MEMBER BAILEY: If I'm remembering
5	correctly, Carl Paperiello said that NRC had allowed
6	more than 500 millirem on certain licenses.
7	MR. ESSIG: Yes. Yes, they had.
8	MEMBER BAILEY: So you will already
9	entertain that, I guess.
10	MR. ESSIG: Yes.
11	MEMBER BAILEY: Okay. I just
12	MR. ESSIG: The difference I would comment
13	here is that the exemption that we had previously
14	entertained was for a situation which was known about
15	well ahead of time, and in one particular example that
16	comes to mind, the licensee had asked for an
17	authorization I believe up to the occupational dose
18	limit of five rem, and we ended up approving two rem,
19	and it was for a mother who was giving care to her
20	daughter.
21	And the licensee just described the
22	situation as that the regulatory requirements are just
23	too constraining. We need authorization to go up to
24	some higher value.
25	We had originally considered that why not

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

just consider this occupational exposure. I mean, we 1 2 have volunteers in hospitals who aren't compensated, yet they could perhaps receive occupational but exposure, and where we got into a problem there is that the way occupational exposure is defined in Part Just this use of it was not -- our Office of 6 20. General Counsel thought that this use of it was not 8 really authorized, and so then we had to go back to a 9 case specific basis.

10 But I think the recommendations of the committee on this score were well taken in that when 11 we have situations like this, we need to move very 12 rapidly. I mean there are emergent situations, and I 13 14 kind of liken it to in Part 20 right now. We have a 15 provision for a planned special exposure where for 16 occupational now a licensee can call and seek counsel 17 from the regional office on the planned special We rarely use them, but the regulations 18 exposure. 19 provide it.

This would kind of be done in the spirit 20 of that where the licensee could consult with the 21 regional office and they'd operate within 22 some 23 framework that would be prescribed in the regulations, and we would propose such to the Commission and see 24 25 their approval perhaps among a couple of options that

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

3

4

5

7

	159
1	we might propose.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
3	Any other comments or questions?
4	MEMBER SULEIMAN: I mean, I'm just going
5	to reiterate what Richard had said earlier. I mean at
6	the last meeting you mentioned NCRP Commentary 11, and
7	I got a copy of it. I think we're moving towards
8	suggesting what's already been thought out and spelled
9	out here.
10	I would strongly encourage the NRC to just
11	codify that, you know, in addition to your general
12	population, your occupational worker. You know, it's
13	spelled out right here. I wouldn't take time to read
14	it, but I think it's under 5.3.3 in the NCRP
15	Commentary No. 11. I think it was published in '95.
16	So that was probably after your last round
17	of rulemaking.
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Suleiman.
19	Did you wish to respond to Dr. Suleiman?
20	DR. SHERBINI: No. I was just going to
21	note that really the difficulty is coming up with an
22	efficient mechanism rather than coming up with a dose
23	number. The dose numbers, there are quite a few
24	documents as we pointed out that recommend doses that
25	are high enough to serve the purpose, but it's the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	160
1	mechanism, regulatory mechanism that should make it
2	very efficient for licensees to use it.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It sounds as if we have
4	two possible mechanisms. One is the NRC Commentary
5	11. The other one is, as you mentioned, the planned
6	special exposure, which would be contemporaneous or in
7	anticipation of it.
8	The next question was from Dr. Williamson.
9	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes. Just a couple of
10	comments. As I noted earlier today, I was not given
11	the opportunity to study the Commissioner's voting
12	record nor the written response that was made to our
13	report, but in scanning it, I would point out a couple
14	of recommendations, technical recommendations that
15	seem to, you know, not have been responded to
16	directly.
17	One was that the issue of shielding not
18	being used or being used and whether the dwell time of
19	the patient was 39 or 77 hours. Based on the
20	information we were able to get from interviews both
21	with the Region III was that right? inspectors
22	and a representative of St. Joseph's Hospital, it is
23	not so clear cut, you know, who was right. There is
24	evidence that a reasonably thorough reconstruction
25	more contemporaneous than the interviews by the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

inspectors was done, and I think the recommendation 1 clearly made by us 2 that when there is was а 3 controversy like this between the reconstruction of 4 the licensee and the inspectors, that you know, I 5 think a good faith effort should be made in the 6 inspection reports to document the bases of the two 7 calculations, and if NRC chooses to iqnore the 8 licensee's reconstruction or disagrees with it, he can 9 state why.

10 Because there was contradictory information available to us as to, in fact, how 11 thorough the Region III interviews and reconstruction 12 were, and I think that it seems like sort of a little 13 14 bit of a not whitewash exactly, but anyway, we put a 15 significant effort in trying to explore this technical 16 point, and we did make a general recommendation, which was to use these additional pieces of information to 17 try to bracket the number and realize that there is an 18 19 uncertainty.

We, of course, recognize in this case that 20 their reason for interest in it was largely political 21 in the sense that someone outside the agency had 22 23 chosen to make an example of this, but you know, one 24 could imagine scenarios where the interval of 25 uncertainty could include a regulatory limit and, you

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	162
1	know, an enforcement action might rely on some of
2	these distinctions.
3	So you know, while in this case we all
4	know that the regulatory limit was 100 MR and well
5	below anybody's reconstruction, nonetheless we were
6	asked to come up with feedback to inform your process
7	and, you know, make it more robust and to have higher
8	scientific credibility in the future, and so this was
9	one of our recommendations.
10	When, you know, there is a hint of
11	controversy and, you know, a reasonable alternative
12	basis for reconstructing, you know, outline it in your
13	report and give the reasons, you know, for rejecting
14	one rather than stating an interval.
15	I think the second is that, you know, I
16	glanced through the rationale for while computational
17	methods should be rejected. I don't find it very
18	convincing. I think that in a situation like this
19	where there really was not adequate information
20	recorded to determine the exact position of the
21	patient, a computational methodology is a very useful
22	supplement to a purely empirical one to give you a
23	feel for how plausible it is.
24	And I think as near as I can tell from Dr.
25	Sherbini's report I assume it's his this

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

subtlety was not brought forth from our report. We did not recommend a similar computational methodology to Marcus and Siegel. We suggested that more sophisticated computational methodology was a good supplement to a purely empirical one.

We did not advocate throwing away the 6 7 empirical one. If you recall, we stated an interval 8 which took into account essentially, you know, of 9 which one extreme was the NRC interpretation. So I wanted to correct what I perceive to be a misstatement 10 and misunderstanding of our technical recommendations 11 to us, which was in a situation where it really 12 matters -- in this one I don't think it did, but 13 14 others conceivably in the future it could -- I think 15 it is a useful too to do computations base upon a source based methodology. You can, you know, assume 16 different scenarios of distributions and so forth, and 17 that will give you a feel for how uncertain the 18 19 estimate is and how much it creates uncertain 20 assumptions.

And this is very good for giving you an overall sense of how much confidence to place in a purely empirical approach, which is as arbitrary as any other, I will add, and I think has no more basis, you know, in fact than any of these others. They're

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

	164
1	all based on a lot of suppositions for which there is
2	no direct way of verifying. All you can do is look at
3	a range of plausible scenarios and say it's somewhere
4	in this interval is where the truth is, and that would
5	be, I think, the scientific approach.
6	This is costly, and so you don't want to
7	have to do this in every case, but I think, you know,
8	one can use one's judgment, and you know when it's
9	close to a regulatory limit and when it matters and
10	when it doesn't.
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr.
12	Williamson.
13	So in conclusion, Dr. Sherbini, Dr.
14	Williamson, the other interested parties, I think that
15	your slides summarize it well under your conclusions,
16	your outcomes, planned actions, that some positive
17	action will come out of the controversy that
18	surrounded this particular case, and that the existing
19	documents, meaning the NCRP Commentary 11 and the
20	special exposure possibility will allow for this to be
21	dealt with in a less controversial fashion in the
22	future, with better outcomes for all of those involved
23	via the regulation as well as family of caregivers who
24	might be involved.
25	And thank you for the presentation. Thank

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	165
1	you, members of the committee, for you comments.
2	Mr. ESSIG.
3	MR. ESSIG: Just one final comment if I
4	may. Just as a heads up to the committee, we will
5	probably be engaging you in the future as we attempt
6	to flesh out the issue of guidance for effective dose
7	equivalent, external effective dose equivalent. The
8	Commission has directed us to come up with something,
9	some guidance which we interpret to mean beyond we
10	had a regulatory issue summary which we issued, which
11	was issued last year, 2003-04, and it specifically
12	addressed the issue of the use of effective dose
13	equivalent when computing doses of this type.
14	That was an issue that was raised by Drs.
15	Marcus and Siegel in their critique, and so we asked
16	the Commission, well, was the risk not sufficient for
17	the medical community.
18	And so we've been asked to engage with the
19	stakeholders in the medical community, and we will
20	probably use this committee as a vehicle for that
21	engagement, and that is the question will become then
22	what beyond the guidance that was in that regulatory
23	issue summary that I mentioned is needed to
24	effectively use the quantity or the term, the concept
25	effective dose equivalent as applied to a member of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	166
1	the public in a medical setting.
2	So I'm just letting you know that we will
3	be coming back to the committee with that engagement
4	in the future.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm certain that I speak
6	for the members of the committee who from their past
7	enthusiastic participation in this process would
8	welcome the opportunity to work with the staff of the
9	NRC in developing such a policy regarding effective
10	dose equivalent.
11	And thank you, again, Dr. Sherbini.
12	And may we move on to the next item on the
13	agenda as we are slightly behind our schedule?
14	MR. ESSIG: Yes, and I have the next item,
15	and what we propose to do is to cover this, rather
16	than the hour that's allocated, we would propose to
17	cover it in 25 minutes, and that would get us right
18	back on schedule then to hear Dr. Zelac at 4:15.
19	And the medical event item on the agenda
20	was one that we put there. We have made comments in
21	the past about the need to engage the committee in the
22	review of medical events in the future. You now have
23	access to the NMED database, and so what I'd like to
24	do is just kind of walk through some introductory
25	points and then we'll have some abbreviated

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	167
1	presentations we'll follow with.
2	This item has been added to the agenda,
3	and you'll see it on the committee's agenda every
4	meeting. We're going to try to cover medical events
5	at every meeting. It supports Commission direction to
6	review medical events for possible trends and apparent
7	root causes and provide feedback to us, and of course,
8	we desire to gain whatever additional insights we can
9	from the committee's wisdom.
10	And so the focus will be on the evaluation
11	of medical events, will be to identify any long-term
12	trends, to identify implementation impacts, that is,
13	are there regulatory obstacles that may have been, in
14	part, the cause of the event; to identify needed
15	changes to the medical program as the result of
16	feedback from events.
17	Now, the outcome that we desire is to gain
18	the committee's feedback on trends and root causes of
19	repetitive events over the long term, any insights
20	that the staff may use to address the occurrence of
21	repetitive events, recommendations staff may share
22	with licensees to enable them to reduce medical
23	events, and insights on says that the staff may
24	interact with industry to enlighten them on what they
25	can do to reduce medical events involving devices.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

So the framework for the interactions on 2 this what is to become a standing agenda item is that you will be provided a printout of all medical events for review in the briefing binder. That will be express mailed to you. We will make presentations on those issues and medical events in which we are 6 7 looking for specific feedback from the committee.

1

3

4

5

The committee will then be asked 8 to 9 provide coordinated comments on the package of events and focused on the outcomes that I just mentioned. 10 The length and the breadth of the discussion will be 11 driven by the type, frequency and nature of the 12 medical events in the regulating community. 13

14 If there are no pressing issues to discuss 15 by either the NRC or the committee, no significant 16 time will be devoted to this agenda item during a 17 given ACMUI meeting.

And the topics that we would like to 18 19 discuss today had we taken the full agenda, there are four categories there that I believe are in your 20 package: incorrect dosage administration of Sumerian 21 153, Strontium 189, and I-131, biannual brachythgerapy 22 medical events, medical device registration concerns, 23 24 and medical events involving a Novoste device.

And so what I'd like to do is to have an

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	169
1	abbreviated presentation and if, Linda Gersey, if you
2	could run through yours in an abbreviated fashion and
3	then followed by Donna-Beth Howe, and she'll run
4	through her presentation in an abbreviated fashion,
5	and that may enable us to get back on schedule.
6	MS. GERSEY: Actually everyone does have
7	a handout, and you should have a revised handout that
8	was given to you this morning, and we actually updated
9	the events to include all of fiscal year 2004.
10	Actually I won't go over the first part of
11	my handout. If you'd like to turn to the slide that
12	says "NRC Concerns One" at the top, this should be on
13	page 3. I'm going to skip all of the first part.
14	The summary is there were 35 medical
15	events for fiscal year '04, and I won't go through
16	those. You actually have handouts of every single
17	event in your binders.
18	So let's look at the first concern. We've
19	noticed that there's kind of a small trend, as you
20	might say, regarding diagnostic procedures where
21	patients are given therapeutic doses instead of the
22	diagnostic doses.
23	Specifically, there were five I-131
24	medical events in fiscal year '04. Each of these
25	events involved patients receiving therapeutic doses

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	170
1	of Iodine 131 instead of the diagnostic doses that
2	were prescribed.
3	We thought that was quite a high number,
4	five of them within a fiscal year. In fiscal year
5	'03, there were actually four events, very similar,
6	exactly the same thing.
7	All of these events had underlying causes.
8	The first one was failure to follow procedures to
9	verify the dose or lack of procedures to actually
10	verify the dose, human error basically in these
11	instances.
12	The second part of that yes?
13	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Verification of dose
14	would have consisted of comparing what they thought
15	the prescription was against a policy or
16	MS. GERSEY: Yes. That or actually
17	looking at the label when it came in with the iodine
18	capsule, you know, any of that, just verifying what
19	they're giving the patient, any type of verification
20	that could be anywhere in the process.
21	Part of that also was not recognizing that
22	larger doses that were given required a written
23	directive. As we all know, anything greater than 30
24	microcuries of I-131 require written directive. So
25	the technicians, technologists that were administering

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

You know, usually when there's a written directive, people are more involved with paper work and that kind of thing, whereas the technologists didn't in this case. They just gave it to them. Part of that, obviously, is not verifying the dose.

in this instance we've asked the 10 So committee to help us to think about some ways that the 11 NRC could communicate to licensees anything that would 12 help them prevent these type of events. For example, 13 14 any best practices or any suggested ways of dealing with training; for example, specific things that will 15 identify something for 16 really help someone the technologists when they're actually giving the doses. 17

So what we would like to ask the committee 18 19 to do, and specifically Dr. Malmud, to maybe designate someone to think about these thing. You have the 20 events in your binders. Review the events, those five 21 specific I-131 events, and try to come up with some 22 23 maybe best practices or something that we could 24 communicate to our licensees. Can't think of anything 25 specific? Well, that's an okay answer, too, because,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

5

6

7

8

9

	172
1	you know, we're not sure how to communicate that as
2	well.
3	Yes, Dr. Williamson.
4	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Do you think this is
5	a rising trend or is it the same?
6	MS. GERSEY: Well, like I said, in fiscal
7	year '03, we had four events. This year we had five.
8	But it seems like it should be preventable.
9	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What's the
10	denominator?
11	MS. GERSEY: I absolutely don't know.
12	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I really think it
13	would be good because I know even back as long ago as
14	1995, there were estimates of denominators, and it
15	would be useful to know.
16	MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I
17	don't have those with me today.
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the
19	denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to
20	zero error. So that we will respond to your request.
21	MS. GERSEY: Okay.
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a
23	patient who should have gotten ten millicuries and got
24	100 millicuries received a radiation burden which was
25	unnecessary.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	173
1	MS. GERSEY: Right.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And with doses of that
3	magnitude, we head for zero. We aim for zero error,
4	and we will regard it as something which should be
5	heading towards zero error.
6	Dr. Eggli.
7	MEMBER EGGLI: I would agree that the
8	error on therapeutic doses should approach zero.
9	However, I think it is useful to understand the
10	magnitude. In my practice alone, we administer over
11	1,000 doses of radioactive iodine above one millicurie
12	every year.
13	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I didn't mean my
14	comment to suggest that trying to drive it down to
15	zero is not a worthy effort. It is, but I think that
16	any conclusions about whether it's caused by a change
17	in the regulatory system and so forth should be
18	accompanied by a statistical analysis to determine
19	whether there is a significant
20	MS. GERSEY: And I don't think that's the
21	goal of
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No, I wasn't suggesting
23	that you were minimizing it. It just doesn't matter
24	what the incidence is. We still have to work on the
25	issue.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

174 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: But when a policy 1 2 you know, or critiquing a regulatory decision, 3 approach, then you should really, I think, present the 4 denominator. 5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Sure. And consider the 6 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: statistical sampling issues. 7 8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But if I may, I'11 9 appoint the committee to work on the problem while 10 we're still getting the data with regard to the denominator. 11 Thank you, Dr. Malmud. 12 MS. GERSEY: If we can go on to the next item, 13 Okay. 14 which is NRC concern number two, this is in regard to medical devices, certain medical devices that are 15 actually not reviewed for sealed source and device 16 17 registry by the NRC. As you hear from Dr. Jankovich this 18 19 morning, he talked all about the SS&D program. There 20 are certain types of medical devices that, of course, are always reviewed by the FDA for medical use in 21 humans, but there are some devices after being 22 23 reviewed by the FDA are not reviewed for radiation 24 safety issues by the NRC, and I'm going to give you 25 two examples.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	175
1	The first one is the MICK applicator for
2	brachytherapy seeds. That has never received a sole
3	source and device review by the NRC. It has been a
4	policy of the NRC not to review these devices.
5	The question here is should NRC change
6	their policy and actually review these. The question
7	about this is we do know that for the MICK applicator
8	there have been two related events, reportable events,
9	in 2004. There have been two related events in 2003.
10	We also had some events that have happened and are not
11	reportable. They don't fall under the criteria of
12	reportable in the NRC regulations, but events that
13	have occurred being used when the MICK applicator is
14	actually being used.
15	So, for example, a seed is sheered or the
16	applicator gets stuck with the seed in it, and I think
17	that we understand this.
18	Dr. Williamson?
19	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Here's the situation
20	where I do think the denominator, which is
21	approximately 50 to 60,000 cases a year, is relevant
22	because now you're contemplating basing a policy
23	decision on two incidents. So we should really, you
24	know, think about of course it's regrettable that even
25	one incident occurs, but you have to balance this
•	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

I think here I can give my 6 MEMBER NAG: 7 personal experience. I have been using the MICK 8 applicator for many, many years. The MICK applicator 9 itself is not a radioactive device. You are using 10 radioactive material that you're loading into it afterwards. I mean, in that situation you should be 11 then filling up the syringes because you are putting 12 radioactive material inside the syringe. 13

So is NRC going to review every syringemanufacturer in the world? No.

My personal opinion, the MICK applicator itself is not radioactive. It is a method to put the radioactive materials into the patient, and therefore, the MICK applicator itself is not within your jurisdiction.

MS. GERSEY: Thanks for that comment. Actually I would like to ask Dr. Vetter because he mentioned the MICK applicator this morning and the fact that seeds can get sheered. I'd like to know what your opinion is about that.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

	177
1	And you can think about it and get back to
2	us if you can't think of
3	MEMBER VETTER: Well, regardless of
4	jurisdiction, I would agree with Dr. Nag that it's not
5	the applicator. It's the user. There's something
6	wrong. I mean, they're in a hurry. They're doing a
7	lot of these. They punching 100 seeds into this
8	prostate or how many that day?
9	Okay. Sometimes it doesn't work quite as
10	smoothly as it does other times, and this one time,
11	you know, you push a little hard, and you sheer the
12	seed. But the applicator itself I don't think was the
13	problem.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller.
15	MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought
16	based upon what I hear from the committee comments,
17	the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC
18	change a policy and require SSND reviews for these
19	types of medical devices?
20	I think I heard from at least some
21	committee members the answer to that question as being
22	no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does
23	this require further study on the part of the
24	committee or do you think that you're prepared today
25	to make a recommendation?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	178
1	I think that's what you're looking for.
2	MS. GERSEY: Yes.
3	MR. MILLER: A recommendation.
4	MS. GERSEY: Sure, if you can do that
5	today.
6	MR. MILLER: I'm not trying to push you to
7	do that, I mean, but it sounded like from a couple
8	committee members' comments you felt it was an open
9	and shut kind of case, unless I misinterpreted what
10	Dr. Williamson and Dr. Nag said.
11	MS. GERSEY: I'm just going to interject
12	here as well. I did have one other example of a
13	medical device that has not been reviewed by the NRC.
14	If you don't mind, I'll just briefly tell you what
15	that is.
16	There is a company that is imbedding
17	brachytherapy seeds into suture material. They're
18	melting the suture material, and they're putting the
19	brachytherapy seeds in, and a part of the procedure
20	which actually you heard Dr. Jankovich this morning
21	talk about is they are cutting the suture material
22	into the size that they need, and it is the potential
23	for cutting the seed and can cause leakage and so
24	forth.
25	That type of thing has not been evaluated

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1by the NRC, and it's another example of something that2we haven't done.3CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. Dr. Vetter.4MEMBER VETTER: I guess it's my opinion5that both of those are user errors, and perhaps it6should be handled in a manner similar to the I-131.7Determine what it is that's being done. Are they in8too big a hurry? What's being done wrong? And try9and communicate some advice to the users.10MS. GERSEY: And actually it is the device11distributor who's actually making these and giving it12to a licensee. So it's not the end user so much but13actually it's part of the company. They get the seeds14in, and they make these strands, and then they15distribute them.16MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We17use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds,18but19MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually20the distributor who cuts them.21MEMBER VETTER: And in this case?22MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes.23MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the24seeds?25MS. GERSEY: They have in the past, yes.		179
3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. Dr. Vetter. 4 MEMBER VETTER: I guess it's my opinion 5 that both of those are user errors, and perhaps it 6 should be handled in a manner similar to the I-131. 7 Determine what it is that's being done. Are they in 8 too big a hurry? What's being done wrong? And try 9 and communicate some advice to the users. 10 MS. GERSEY: And actually it is the device 11 distributor who's actually making these and giving it 12 to a licensee. So it's not the end user so much but 13 actually it's part of the company. They get the seeds 14 in, and they make these strands, and then they 15 distribute them. 16 MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We 17 use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds, 18 but 19 MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually 20 the distributor who cuts them. 21 MEMBER VETTER: And in this case? 22 MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes. 23 MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the 24 seeds?	1	by the NRC, and it's another example of something that
4 MEMBER VETTER: I guess it's my opinion 5 that both of those are user errors, and perhaps it 6 should be handled in a manner similar to the I-131. 7 Determine what it is that's being done. Are they in 8 too big a hurry? What's being done wrong? And try 9 and communicate some advice to the users. 10 MS. GERSEY: And actually it is the device 11 distributor who's actually making these and giving it 12 to a licensee. So it's not the end user so much but 13 actually it's part of the company. They get the seeds 14 in, and they make these strands, and then they 15 distribute them. 16 MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We 17 use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds, 18 but 19 MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually 20 the distributor who cuts them. 21 MEMBER VETTER: And in this case? 22 MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes. 23 MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the 24 seeds?	2	we haven't done.
5 that both of those are user errors, and perhaps it 6 should be handled in a manner similar to the I-131. 7 Determine what it is that's being done. Are they in 8 too big a hurry? What's being done wrong? And try 9 and communicate some advice to the users. 10 MS. GERSEY: And actually it is the device 11 distributor who's actually making these and giving it 12 to a licensee. So it's not the end user so much but 13 actually it's part of the company. They get the seeds 14 in, and they make these strands, and then they 15 distribute them. 16 MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We 17 use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds, 18 but 19 MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually 20 the distributor who cuts them. 21 MEMBER VETTER: And in this case? 22 MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes. 23 MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the 24 seeds?	3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. Dr. Vetter.
 should be handled in a manner similar to the I-131. Determine what it is that's being done. Are they in too big a hurry? What's being done wrong? And try and communicate some advice to the users. MS. GERSEY: And actually it is the device distributor who's actually making these and giving it to a licensee. So it's not the end user so much but actually it's part of the company. They get the seeds in, and they make these strands, and then they distribute them. MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds, but MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually the distributor who cuts them. MEMBER VETTER: And in this case? MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes. MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the seeds? 	4	MEMBER VETTER: I guess it's my opinion
7Determine what it is that's being done. Are they in too big a hurry? What's being done wrong? And try and communicate some advice to the users.10MS. GERSEY: And actually it is the device distributor who's actually making these and giving it to a licensee. So it's not the end user so much but actually it's part of the company. They get the seeds in, and they make these strands, and then they distribute them.16MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds, but19MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually the distributor who cuts them.20MEMBER VETTER: And in this case? MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes.23MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the seeds?	5	that both of those are user errors, and perhaps it
 too big a hurry? What's being done wrong? And try and communicate some advice to the users. MS. GERSEY: And actually it is the device distributor who's actually making these and giving it to a licensee. So it's not the end user so much but actually it's part of the company. They get the seeds in, and they make these strands, and then they distribute them. MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds, but MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually the distributor who cuts them. MEMBER VETTER: And in this case? MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the seeds? 	6	should be handled in a manner similar to the I-131.
9 and communicate some advice to the users. 10 MS. GERSEY: And actually it is the device 11 distributor who's actually making these and giving it 12 to a licensee. So it's not the end user so much but 13 actually it's part of the company. They get the seeds 14 in, and they make these strands, and then they 15 distribute them. 16 MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We 17 use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds, 18 but 19 MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually 20 the distributor who cuts them. 21 MEMBER VETTER: And in this case? 22 MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes. 23 MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the 24 seeds?	7	Determine what it is that's being done. Are they in
10MS. GERSEY: And actually it is the device11distributor who's actually making these and giving it12to a licensee. So it's not the end user so much but13actually it's part of the company. They get the seeds14in, and they make these strands, and then they15distribute them.16MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We17use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds,18but19MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually20the distributor who cuts them.21MEMBER VETTER: And in this case?22MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes.23MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the24seeds?	8	too big a hurry? What's being done wrong? And try
distributor who's actually making these and giving it to a licensee. So it's not the end user so much but actually it's part of the company. They get the seeds in, and they make these strands, and then they distribute them. MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds, but MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually the distributor who cuts them. MS. GERSEY: In this case? MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes. MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the seeds?	9	and communicate some advice to the users.
to a licensee. So it's not the end user so much but actually it's part of the company. They get the seeds in, and they make these strands, and then they distribute them. MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds, but MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually the distributor who cuts them. MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually the distributor who cuts them. MS. GERSEY: In this case? MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes. Seeds?	10	MS. GERSEY: And actually it is the device
13 actually it's part of the company. They get the seeds 14 in, and they make these strands, and then they 15 distribute them. 16 MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We 17 use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds, 18 but 19 MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually 20 the distributor who cuts them. 21 MEMBER VETTER: And in this case? 22 MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes. 23 MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the 24 seeds?	11	distributor who's actually making these and giving it
14in, and they make these strands, and then they15distribute them.16MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We17use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds,18but19MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually20the distributor who cuts them.21MEMBER VETTER: And in this case?22MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes.23MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the24seeds?	12	to a licensee. So it's not the end user so much but
15 distribute them. 16 MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We 17 use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds, 18 but 19 MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually 20 the distributor who cuts them. 21 MEMBER VETTER: And in this case? 22 MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes. 23 MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the 24 seeds?	13	actually it's part of the company. They get the seeds
MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds, but MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually the distributor who cuts them. MEMBER VETTER: And in this case? MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes. MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the seeds?	14	in, and they make these strands, and then they
<pre>17 use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds, 18 but 19 MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually 20 the distributor who cuts them. 21 MEMBER VETTER: And in this case? 22 MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes. 23 MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the 24 seeds?</pre>	15	distribute them.
<pre>18 but 19 MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually 20 the distributor who cuts them. 21 MEMBER VETTER: And in this case? 22 MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes. 23 MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the 24 seeds?</pre>	16	MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We
MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually the distributor who cuts them. MEMBER VETTER: And in this case? MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes. MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the seeds?	17	use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds,
20 the distributor who cuts them. 21 MEMBER VETTER: And in this case? 22 MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes. 23 MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the 24 seeds?	18	but
21MEMBER VETTER: And in this case?22MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes.23MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the24seeds?	19	MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually
22MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes.23MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the24seeds?	20	the distributor who cuts them.
23 MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the 24 seeds?	21	MEMBER VETTER: And in this case?
24 seeds?	22	MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes.
	23	MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the
25 MS. GERSEY: They have in the past, yes.	24	seeds?
	25	MS. GERSEY: They have in the past, yes.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	180
1	MS. Schwarz: After they cut them do they
2	distribute them?
3	MS. GERSEY: Well, yes, but we don't 100
4	percent know whether or not it's
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?
6	MEMBER NAG: Can I just add to that? I
7	think you are talking about the rapid (phonetic)
8	strand.
9	MS. GERSEY: Yes.
10	MEMBER NAG: Is that? Okay. The rapid
11	strand is
12	MS. GERSEY: No, actually the ready
13	strand. The ready strand?
14	MEMBER NAG: Okay.
15	MS. GERSEY: Is that okay?
16	MEMBER NAG: That's similar to the rapid?
17	MS. GERSEY: Yes.
18	MEMBER NAG: Is it in a white material or
19	is it in a hardened material?
20	MS. GERSEY: It's in a suture material,
21	long strand of
22	MEMBER NAG: All right. So basically what
23	is happening, you're having seeds that have been put
24	into sutures. Basically it has to be an up rate
25	error, whether they up rate the end user or the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

distributor. You are supposed to look at the seeds, and there is a half centimeters spacing between the seeds.

4 So when you're acting, you have to see 5 that you're you're acting within the seed. This is the same thing as iridium that comes in a ribbon. 6 7 When you cut them, if you cut them, you are always supposed to look at the iridium ribbon and cut in 8 9 between the ribbon. This is not something in the NRC. It is in whoever is cutting it, whether the end user 10 or the distributor. This is just simple common sense. 11

DR. HOWE: Dr. Nag, this is Dr. Howe.

What is happening for the ready strand is that they are not cutting in the space of material between seeds. They're actually trimming the side of the melted plastic to insure that it will fit into a syringe, and as they are trimming that excess material off, there's a high probability of nicking, and we've had two medical events within a month.

MEMBER NAG: That is a different question 20 than the rapid strand. I mean, that really will 21 require further thought, but in terms of the MICK 22 23 applicator, the MICK applicator itself is non-24 radioactive. You know, whether you are usinq 25 radioactive seeds any other or seed, you are

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

12

	182
1	introducing something from the outside.
2	So I don't think the MICK applicator is
3	anything that we need to worry about.
4	In terms of the rapid strand, I don't
5	think it's something we have to worry about, but in
6	terms of the new one, I think I have to think a little
7	bit more and look into what exactly the manufacturer
8	is doing before I can give my opinion.
9	MEMBER DIAMOND: It would seem in that
10	particular instance that's a manufacturing issue, and
11	that that technique lends itself to an unacceptably
12	high risk that you could go and penetrate these seeds
13	as you're trying to trim it.
14	That's human error. You're talking about
15	trying to go get these very narrow diameter bical
16	(phonetic) seeds, seed trains within a set of needles.
17	They should really look at how they do their
18	manufacturing to see if they can go to eliminate the
19	need for manual trimming.
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson.
21	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, one general
22	point is if you were contemplating, you know, just in
23	general, this could potentially be a vast expansion,
24	you know, of your regulatory activities to start
25	thinking about, you know, all of these different

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 ancillary devices that are used in brachythe	rapy:
2 buttons, needles, catheters of all different k	inds,
3 obturators of all different kinds.	
4 I really think you should rather the	an be
5 driven by a specific example, as Dr. Siegel us	ed to
6 call it, the yo-yo method of regulation basi	ng a
7 policy shift on, you know, a tiny statistical s	ample
8 of events, you know, think through and really	have
9 some good criteria about when, you know,	an
10 intervention or change in policy is needed.	
11 So I would say, first of all, de	velop
12 then a general approach of deciding when you're	going
13 to take on one of these many devices and	what
14 constitutes an acceptable risk or non-neglig	gible
15 number of events.	
16 You know, specifically with regard to	this
17 seed stand operation, you know, one question I	would
18 ask is whether you have had, you know, ade	quate
19 regulatory authority between NRC and FDA to h	andle
20 this. I should think that in a manufact	uring
21 operation, if somebody violates the integrity of	E one
22 of their seeds and sends it out, the best wa	y to
23 handle it is for somebody to cite them for a viol	ation
24 either of good manufacturing practices or of	cheir
25 license conditions, and they will no doubt be disp	posed

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	184
1	then to correct their behavior and improve their
2	manufacturing standards so that this is minimized.
3	So rather than, you know, creating a
4	separate regulatory apparatus, I would ask you if you
5	have exhausted other regulatory approaches to handling
6	this matter.
7	MEMBER SULEIMAN: This sounds like a
8	medical device today.
9	DR. HOWE: Yes, it is.
10	MEMBER SULEIMAN: Are you aware of
11	anything about this specific product? Get me the
12	information and we'll do what we can.
13	DR. HOWE: Yes. We're currently talking
14	with FDA, Office of Compliance for the medical devices
15	to see if they have an interest in following up on
16	their end of it, and we're taking inspection
17	enforcement action.
18	MS. GERSEY: Thank you.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Does that complete your
20	
21	MS. GERSEY: That certainly does.
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I indicate that Dr.
23	Eggli, Schwarz, and Vetter have agreed to be the
24	subcommittee to deal with the nuclear medicine issue.
25	Dr. Eggli will chair the committee, and that will deal

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	185
1	with the radioiodine doses.
2	For the radiation therapy issues, I would
3	ask those who already have a heavy burden to jump in
4	on this one. Dr. Diamond, as a radiotherapist, would
5	you be interested in this particular
6	MEMBER DIAMOND: Exactly what is my
7	charge?
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Your charge is to take
9	a look at the items in this agenda item that have to
10	do with radiotherapy misadministrations or incorrect
11	doses to see if you can apply policy changes or
12	recommendations that might help prevent these kinds of
13	problems from recurring.
14	Some of them are human error and can't be
15	except perhaps
16	MEMBER DIAMOND: So is there a root cause
17	and if so any methods to correct that root cause
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Correct.
19	MEMBER DIAMOND: that is within our
20	purview?
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Correct. And asking to
22	work with you would be a physicist who does radiation
23	therapy.
24	(Laughter.)
25	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And to round out a

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	186
1	committee of three, may I ask Dr. Nag, who I have
2	already asked to do two other things today as a
3	therapist.
4	Thank you.
5	MEMBER DIAMOND: That was a yes, for the
6	record, from Dr. Nag.
7	(Laughter.)
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That covers, I believe,
9	the two classes of problems you have presented to us.
10	The third one which has to do with non-
11	radiation devices which are used is really more, as I
12	see it, more in the realm of the FDA, and I don't know
13	that we are the correct body to get involved in that,
14	and I would leave the wisdom of that to Dr. Suleiman
15	if he has a recommendation as to how we might approach
16	this or not approach it.
17	MEMBER SULEIMAN: Well, I'll follow up,
18	but clearly if you've already been talking with some
19	of our people, I need to find out who you're talking
20	to and what the status is, but clearly this sounds
21	like a straightforward issue.
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Very good. Does that
23	address the issues that you wanted to?
24	MS. GERSEY: Yes, it does. Thank you very
25	much.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	187
1	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And we have our
2	subcommittees designated.
3	Thank you.
4	And what will the time frame be? How
5	urgent is this issue for you?
6	MS. GERSEY: Actually I had suggested
7	maybe two months.
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Two months acceptable?
9	MS. GERSEY: That any recommendations we
10	would evaluate and the next ACMUI meeting we would
11	tell you how we processed those.
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. I believe, Dr.
13	Diamond, is that okay?
14	MEMBER DIAMOND: That's fine.
15	MS. GERSEY: thank you.
16	MS. GERSEY: Thank you.
17	MEMBER EGGLI: Do these evaluations come
18	back to the whole ACMUI committee or just staff?
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It's a subcommittee
20	report. So it would come to the chairman of the
21	committee.
22	MEMBER EGGLI: Okay.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And then we'll review it
24	as a committee and present it to NRC staff for its
25	review. Is that the correct process?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1MS. GERSEY: Yes.2CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's the one we'll3follow.4MS. GERSEY: Great. Thank you very much.5MEMBER LIETO: Okay, and then Dr. Howe6will make an abbreviated presentation.7CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, I'm sorry.8MEMBER LIETO: That's all right.9CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I didn't mean to ignore10you.11MEMBER LIETO: Yeah. Well, I couldn't let12you go twice.13What we're doing right now, is this just14having to do with the specific instances that Linda15has just brought up?16CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.17MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth18is going to talk about is the database in general, and19we're going to address those issues?20CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those21specific issues and wondering if from our perspective22there's a recommendation that we could make that would23prevent these kinds of errors from recurring.		188
3follow.4MS. GERSEY: Great. Thank you very much.5MEMBER LIETO: Okay, and then Dr. Howe6will make an abbreviated presentation.7CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, I'm sorry.8MEMBER LIETO: That's all right.9CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I didn't mean to ignore10you.11MEMBER LIETO: Yeah. Well, I couldn't let12you go twice.13What we're doing right now, is this just14having to do with the specific instances that Linda15has just brought up?16CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.17MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth18is going to talk about is the database in general, and19we're going to address those issues?20CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those21specific issues and wondering if from our perspective22there's a recommendation that we could make that would	1	MS. GERSEY: Yes.
4MS. GERSEY: Great. Thank you very much.5MEMBER LIETO: Okay, and then Dr. Howe6will make an abbreviated presentation.7CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, I'm sorry.8MEMBER LIETO: That's all right.9CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I didn't mean to ignore10you.11MEMBER LIETO: Yeah. Well, I couldn't let12you go twice.13What we're doing right now, is this just14having to do with the specific instances that Linda15has just brought up?16CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.17MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth18is going to talk about is the database in general, and19we're going to address those issues?20CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those21specific issues and wondering if from our perspective22there's a recommendation that we could make that would	2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's the one we'll
5 MEMBER LIETO: Okay, and then Dr. Howe 6 will make an abbreviated presentation. 7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, I'm sorry. 8 MEMBER LIETO: That's all right. 9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I didn't mean to ignore 10 you. 11 MEMBER LIETO: Yeah. Well, I couldn't let 12 you go twice. 13 What we're doing right now, is this just 14 having to do with the specific instances that Linda 15 has just brought up? 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. 17 MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth 18 is going to talk about is the database in general, and 19 we're going to address those issues? 20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those 21 specific issues and wondering if from our perspective 22 there's a recommendation that we could make that would	3	follow.
 will make an abbreviated presentation. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, I'm sorry. MEMBER LIETO: That's all right. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I didn't mean to ignore you. MEMBER LIETO: Yeah. Well, I couldn't let you go twice. What we're doing right now, is this just having to do with the specific instances that Linda has just brought up? CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth is going to talk about is the database in general, and we're going to address those issues? CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those specific issues and wondering if from our perspective there's a recommendation that we could make that would 	4	MS. GERSEY: Great. Thank you very much.
 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, I'm sorry. MEMBER LIETO: That's all right. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I didn't mean to ignore you. MEMBER LIETO: Yeah. Well, I couldn't let you go twice. What we're doing right now, is this just having to do with the specific instances that Linda has just brought up? CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth is going to talk about is the database in general, and we're going to address those issues? CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those specific issues and wondering if from our perspective there's a recommendation that we could make that would 	5	MEMBER LIETO: Okay, and then Dr. Howe
 8 MEMBER LIETO: That's all right. 9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I didn't mean to ignore 10 you. 11 MEMBER LIETO: Yeah. Well, I couldn't let 12 you go twice. 13 What we're doing right now, is this just 14 having to do with the specific instances that Linda 15 has just brought up? 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. 17 MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth 18 is going to talk about is the database in general, and 19 we're going to address those issues? 20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those 21 specific issues and wondering if from our perspective 22 there's a recommendation that we could make that would 	6	will make an abbreviated presentation.
 9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I didn't mean to ignore 10 you. 11 MEMBER LIETO: Yeah. Well, I couldn't let 12 you go twice. 13 What we're doing right now, is this just 14 having to do with the specific instances that Linda 15 has just brought up? 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. 17 MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth 18 is going to talk about is the database in general, and 19 we're going to address those issues? 20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those 21 specific issues and wondering if from our perspective 22 there's a recommendation that we could make that would 	7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, I'm sorry.
10you.11MEMBER LIETO: Yeah. Well, I couldn't let12you go twice.13What we're doing right now, is this just14having to do with the specific instances that Linda15has just brought up?16CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.17MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth18is going to talk about is the database in general, and19we're going to address those issues?20CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those21specific issues and wondering if from our perspective22there's a recommendation that we could make that would	8	MEMBER LIETO: That's all right.
11MEMBER LIETO: Yeah. Well, I couldn't let12you go twice.13What we're doing right now, is this just14having to do with the specific instances that Linda15has just brought up?16CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.17MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth18is going to talk about is the database in general, and19we're going to address those issues?20CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those21specific issues and wondering if from our perspective22there's a recommendation that we could make that would	9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I didn't mean to ignore
12 you go twice. 13 What we're doing right now, is this just 14 having to do with the specific instances that Linda 15 has just brought up? 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. 17 MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth 18 is going to talk about is the database in general, and 19 we're going to address those issues? 20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those 21 specific issues and wondering if from our perspective 22 there's a recommendation that we could make that would	10	you.
What we're doing right now, is this just having to do with the specific instances that Linda has just brought up? CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth is going to talk about is the database in general, and we're going to address those issues? CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those specific issues and wondering if from our perspective there's a recommendation that we could make that would	11	MEMBER LIETO: Yeah. Well, I couldn't let
having to do with the specific instances that Linda has just brought up? CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth is going to talk about is the database in general, and we're going to address those issues? CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those specific issues and wondering if from our perspective there's a recommendation that we could make that would	12	you go twice.
15 has just brought up? 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. 17 MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth 18 is going to talk about is the database in general, and 19 we're going to address those issues? 20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those 21 specific issues and wondering if from our perspective 22 there's a recommendation that we could make that would	13	What we're doing right now, is this just
16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. 17 MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth 18 is going to talk about is the database in general, and 19 we're going to address those issues? 20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those 21 specific issues and wondering if from our perspective 22 there's a recommendation that we could make that would	14	having to do with the specific instances that Linda
17MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth18is going to talk about is the database in general, and19we're going to address those issues?20CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those21specific issues and wondering if from our perspective22there's a recommendation that we could make that would	15	has just brought up?
18 is going to talk about is the database in general, and 19 we're going to address those issues? 20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those 21 specific issues and wondering if from our perspective 22 there's a recommendation that we could make that would	16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.
<pre>19 we're going to address those issues? 20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those 21 specific issues and wondering if from our perspective 22 there's a recommendation that we could make that would</pre>	17	MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth
CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those specific issues and wondering if from our perspective there's a recommendation that we could make that would	18	is going to talk about is the database in general, and
21 specific issues and wondering if from our perspective 22 there's a recommendation that we could make that would	19	we're going to address those issues?
22 there's a recommendation that we could make that would	20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those
	21	specific issues and wondering if from our perspective
23 prevent these kinds of errors from recurring,	22	there's a recommendation that we could make that would
	23	prevent these kinds of errors from recurring,
24 recognizing that some are just human errors even with	24	recognizing that some are just human errors even with
25 multiple controls and in other instances there may be	25	multiple controls and in other instances there may be

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	189
1	some additional controls or recommendations which
2	could be applied across the board.
3	Does that answer your question? You still
4	look
5	MEMBER LIETO: No, just perplexed, but
6	I'll wait until I hear Donna-Beth's presentation, and
7	then if I still have questions, I'll come back.
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. Dr. Nag has
9	another point?
10	MEMBER NAG: Yes. Does it include all of
11	these medical plans in here?
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Only those related to
13	radiotherapy for you and only those related to
14	radioiodine for Dr. Eggli.
15	MEMBER NAG: Okay.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe.
17	DR. HOWE: What I'd like to do is bring
18	you up to date. We've been monitoring intervascular
19	brachytherapy and the Novoste product because we've
20	had more medical events and more product failures and
21	event reports that are beyond the Part 35 scope with
22	Novoste than we've had with any other devices.
23	And it's important for me to point out
24	that the Novoste device is an ever evolving device,
25	and so the company is continually making engineering

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	190
1	and mechanical changes to the device, and so our
2	review of events and medical events to some extent
3	shows the progression of that evolution.
4	If you looked at my slides, I had a
5	summary slide that told you of the medical events, and
6	they were 35, and I broke them down by categories and
7	those are the ones you have in your paper. And I just
8	wanted to focus on the IBBs, which are the five at the
9	bottom that are resulting from 35-1,000 use.
10	And what I've also done is not only is it
11	important to look at the medical events at Novoste,
12	but also to look at the events that are coming in
13	under Part 20 or Part 30, and so we've had two events
14	that really have nothing to do with the device, and
15	that is the licensee's lost their devices. Okay? You
16	would think they would have better inventory for this
17	device, but that being said.
18	When we get to the other two events and
19	then the medical events, what you see is a common
20	thread. First of all, during this year, there were
21	almost no five French devices. So the year before
22	there were 16 events involving Novoste. In FY 2004,
23	there were nine events. You're not seeing the five
24	French events anymore. You're not seeing the sources
25	separating because now they're in a jacketed source

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

+ 200	7 70
IIA	
0 - 0	

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

What we're seeing primarily is kinking. We're seeing the catheter kinking at the distal end due to torturous anatomy. We're seeing it at the proximal end possibly due to how the device is being held, whether it's being held parallel to the catheter or more perpendicular.

8 We're also seeing kinking from clamps that 9 are either tightened too tight. We had been told by 10 the manufacturer that the Tuohy valve problem had 11 pretty much disappeared. We're still seeing at least 12 one of that that's a result of the Tuohy valve.

And we're also seeing events where they 13 14 haven't opened the valve totally, and it appears as if 15 the authorized user is not using the fluoroscopy to really see where the device is, and they're using 16 other things like fluid flow. And fluid flow is not 17 a good indication that the device is working properly 18 because we've had a number in here where the fluid 19 flow they comment was perfect, and it wasn't until the 20 next day they discover the sources never got to the 21 22 area.

There's also beginning to see that with the 3.t French the sources in the markers, the distal and proximal, they're pretty small, and it's difficult

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

sometimes on fluoroscopy to see and to interpret what's being looked at, and we've had a number of cases where the user has indicated that they use fluoroscopy to confirm where the sources are, and then the next day they discovered that the sources weren't anywhere near the treatment site.

7 So the very last slide that I have pretty 8 much sums up that with the 3.5 French device what 9 we're seeing primarily is kinking. The proximal end, 10 the distal end, in the middle -- yes, Jeff.

11 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Oh, I don't mean to 12 interrupt you in mid-sentence. I just had a question 13 to follow.

14 DR. HOWE: An over tightening of clamps and valves that aren't open enough, where we're seeing 15 16 that the users, the authorized users are having 17 difficulty identifying things on fluoroscopy, and we're also finding that they're not -- one reason 18 19 they're having more medical events in some of these events, they knew they're hitting resistance. 20 Thev weren't following the manufacturer's recommended 21 guidelines that if you can't see it at the end of 15 22 23 seconds, you need to pull the sources back and see 24 what's wrong.

So those are kind of our root cause

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

observations.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

Jeff?

MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I guess I should have read these more carefully. I'm having a little trouble understanding whether the majority of the events are due to user deviations from the established practice or whether there's some inherent flaw that's causing more events in the 3.5 French system.

9 the reduced radiographic Ι quess 10 visibility, one might consider that, I suppose, to be a flaw in the newer system relative to the old, but is 11 the kinking business caused by inherently increased 12 fragility of the catheter or is it caused by maybe the 13 14 procedure frequency going down and users aren't as 15 expert anymore or is it caused by the fact that they 16 can push the 3.5 French catheter into smaller, more tortuous vessels where they couldn't go before and 17 this is causing a larger number of events? 18

19 And here's where Ι would think а 20 denominator would really help you because we know that probably the utilization of the device in absolute 21 terms is going down. 22 So to keep an eye on relative 23 safety, it would be helpful for you to know the 24 denominator.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

DR. HOWE: Yeah, I think the device is

25

	194
1	small enough that it can go into tighter places, and
2	so people are putting it into tighter places, and it's
3	not going. It's a little bit too fragile to get
4	there, and so it's important to understand its
5	limitations. And that's one area.
6	I think the manufacturer is working on and
7	trying to prove the fragility of the device and try to
8	make it a little bit more robust on the end so that it
9	doesn't twist.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think Dr. Nag had a
11	comment.
12	MEMBER NAG: Yeah, yeah. One other thing
13	you have to realize is that the other two
14	manufacturers in intervascular brachytherapy have now
15	gotten out of the market, which means people who were
16	previously used to using P-32 and iridium can no
17	longer use them for intervascular brachytherapy, and
18	that when they had to switch over to the Novoste
19	whether they liked it or not, Novoste now is the only
20	approved brachytherapy, interventional brachytherapy
21	device in the market.
22	So you are having a number of people who
23	although they have done interventionally brachytherapy
24	before and think they know all about that are now
25	going into a new device which operates entirely

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	195
1	differently, and that does create a new level of
2	difficulty because they think they know all about
3	that, and they don't need any special training, and
4	now they're going ahead and finding it different.
5	So I think there is that element, and the
6	second element is that because this is now a narrower
7	catheter, we are now trying to go in through the
8	distal artery that we were not doing before, but we
9	were doing that with the P-32 device.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
11	DR. HOWE: And I think we see more medical
12	events when they fail to retract in 15 seconds. You
13	see in here there's one medical event where the
14	cardiologist started to stop to discuss with the
15	oncologist, but left the sources in the wrong place
16	for over two minutes.
17	And then another one where they realized
18	it wasn't in the right source, but it took them 47
19	seconds to pull it out, and then they tried again, and
20	then they left it there for ten seconds.
21	So you're having a combination between the
22	device itself and the users not necessarily being as
23	sensitive to the fact that they are going to have to
24	be careful when they're using it and really observe
25	things carefully.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	196
1	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.
2	MEMBER NAG: Another practical problem
3	that does occur in practice is that the cardiologists
4	are putting the catheters in. The radiation
5	oncologist is not there at that moment when they're
6	putting the catheter in, and once they have does their
7	job, opened up the blockage, then they call the
8	radiation oncologist, and appoint the radiation
9	oncologist, who may be in the middle of five other
10	things, and by the time they come, they are then
11	rushed and say, "Oh, okay. Go ahead. You know, go
12	ahead and put that in."
13	So you have to then have a tug-of-war
14	that, no, I want to see where it's in, and you know,
15	it's like, "Go ahead and push it in." You know, those
16	things go on in practice.
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for your
18	observation. Is that
19	MEMBER DIAMOND: Just one other comment.
20	Number one, just for the benefit of the audience, it's
21	important to recognize how much this field has
22	constricted in the past year. My particular center
23	was the second busiest center in the country doing
24	this two years ago. I think the last time I did a
25	vascular brachytherapy procedure now was probably six

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	197
1	months ago. It has been really completely replaced by
2	the coded stents.
3	Some of it may be due to improved
4	efficacy, although I'm not sure about that. Certainly
5	a lot of it has to do with the economic forces.
6	The next part of that is I still believe
7	that the great majority of these events are due to
8	either operator error or inexperience in that we're
9	going after the smallest, highest risk vessels. These
10	catheters by their small size are naturally fragile.
11	There's a lot of manipulation involved, and the simple
12	point is you can't expect even in the best of
13	circumstances for any catheter to be kink free, and if
14	you simply recognize during your initial run that
15	there's a kink, you know that that's a patient with
16	that particular catheter in place; you can't deliver
17	the treatment.
18	And most of these errors drive from
19	physicians trying to do treatments where it's just
20	physically not capable of being accomplished, and if
21	you just realize that and say either we can't do it to
22	this patient because of the anatomy of the vessel, or
23	if we want to try it, pull out this catheter and try
24	it again with a different one.
25	I think that's the great bulk of the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	198
1	issue, is operator experience or unrealistic
2	expectations.
3	Thank you.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
5	Thank you, Dr. Howe.
6	Back to our agenda. There's a question
7	from
8	MEMBER LIETO: Yeah, back to the medical
9	event. A couple of comments that I'd like to make.
10	One is that the NMED that we're talking about, we're
11	looking at sort of like maybe two subsets of medical
12	events. I mean of events that relate to medical use.
13	If you look at the NMED database, there's actually ten
14	categories, and there could be events in these other
15	categories related to medical use.
16	Transportation, in other words,
17	radioactive packages coming in highly contaminated
18	which I believe there have been reportable events on
19	that. I'm trying to find what the other categories
20	are here that might be related to this.
21	But anyhow, there's other areas in the
22	NMED database that might relate to the medical use and
23	events that are not necessarily the administration of
24	a radiopharmaceutical or a radionuclide, and it would
25	be kind of interesting to see what kind of events

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	199
1	relate to that and if those numbers are increasing.
2	I've been seeing some of these come across
3	individually on listservers and things of that nature,
4	and it seems like there has been an increase in the
5	number of radioactively contaminated packages coming
6	into facilities that used radioactive materials or for
7	the medical use of radioactive materials. So I guess
8	my question or comment to the staff, to the NRC staff
9	is: is there a way that we could get in these routine
10	reports events that relate to the medical use in terms
11	of events that are reported in the database that would
12	not necessarily be the patient issues only, but also
13	issues related to transportation, sealed source.
14	I mean, there are issues, I think also
15	I think another category is lost sources or misplaced
16	sources. That would not necessarily be pepped up or
17	be included in this to any of the subcommittee groups
18	that were just identified, yet I think might be
19	informative to the advisory committee and might
20	provide the need for input from an overall standpoint.
21	And that's one of the reasons, you know,
22	that I had sent this item in earlier as being one for
23	discussion is because I think there are issues coming
24	up that are not the old misadministration definition
25	which I think that's the only thing that would fall

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	200
1	under the NMED or the medical event category, are
2	those that actually meet the old misadministration
3	definition in its current revision or current form.
4	Yet there are other events that relate to
5	medical use that I think would be of value to this
6	committee.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ralph, is that something
8	that would be of interest to you?
9	MEMBER LIETO: As an advisory committee,
10	I think so because I think we're seeing some increased
11	reports on these.
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If Ralph could get the
13	data, would you be willing to serve on a small
14	subcommittee to look at that?
15	MEMBER LIETO: Sure.
16	MR. ESSIG: I don't see any problem with
17	that. What I would like to do is to have my NMED
18	project manager consult with her the first thing in
19	the morning and, as appropriate, have her come back
20	and answer Ralph's question directly tomorrow.
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Very good. Thank you.
22	The next item on the agenda is Dr. Zelac
23	who will give us an update to medical event criteria
24	definition.
25	DR. ZELAC: Thank you, Dr. Malmud.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	201
1	More than an update, what I'm really doing
2	is seeking your input. We have been, first of all,
3	we, as you know, have in our current regulations
4	criteria that apply to all modalities for reporting an
5	event as a medical event. The first of these is that
6	the delivery of a dose differs from the prescribed
7	dose or the does that would have resulted from the
8	administration of the prescribed dosage by more than
9	.5 sieverts to an organ or tissue or .05 sieverts
10	effective dose equivalent.
11	And secondly, a total dose or dosage that
12	differs from the prescribed dose or dosage by 20
13	percent or more. This is what is in our regulation
14	currently.
15	At your last opportunity to address the
16	Commission, this issue came up specifically with
17	regard primarily to permanent implants for prostate,
18	and in the directions that the staff received for
19	follow-up to that meeting, we were asked or directed
20	to first provide recommendations on the
21	appropriateness of the current definition of a medical
22	event and, two, recommendations on effectively
23	communicating associated risks, if any, to the public.
24	We were also directed to confirm that
25	there was at the time the current rule was adopted and

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	202
1	still is for each of these modalities an appropriate
2	basis for having the plus or minus dose variation
3	threshold for reporting medical events.
4	And finally, we were directed to involve
5	the advisory committee in developing these various
6	recommendations. It is not my expectation that we
7	will do everything today clearly in the amount of time
8	available. However, this is the beginning of the
9	process by which your input will be sought and
10	received and translated into something to put forth to
11	the Commission for consideration.
12	We decided it would be appropriate as a
13	starting point to see where it was that the plus or
14	minus 20 percent came from that appears in the current
15	regulation. If one looks at the previous version of
16	Part 20, for some modalities plus or minus 20 percent
17	was there and, indeed, was carried over to the current
18	version.
19	For other modalities, the variation that
20	was permitted had been plus or minus ten percent and
21	was raised to plus or minus 20 percent in the current
22	version.
23	I contacted the former Chair of the
24	advisory committee, Dr. Barry Siegel and discussed
25	this issue with him in terms of what the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

considerations had been of the advisory committee, as well as of the Part 35 working group that crafted the current version during the consideration of this particular issue, since clearly changes had been made from the previous version.

I hope that all of you had opportunity to 6 7 see and to look at perhaps in some detail the E-mail that I included in the package, which was Dr. Siegel's 8 9 response and input for your use and for our use. Ι offered this as a vehicle for initiating discussion of 10 this issue at this meeting and hope that you again 11 12 have had opportunity to review this for today's 13 meeting.

14 What we're going to try to do in the 15 remaining time if possible is review what it was that 16 brought us to where we are and reach some conclusions, 17 if possible, on the appropriateness of the current medical event reporting criteria. We can consider it 18 19 on an overall basis, as Dr. Siegel has done in his report or on an individual modality-by-modality basis. 20 It's your choice. 21

22 With that I open it up to any comments 23 that you would like to make about the recommendations. 24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Comments? Dr. Vetter. 25 MEMBER VETTER: I like Dr. Siegel's

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

204 response, and especially relative to the ten percent 1 2 I think that is way too tight because of threshold. 3 variations in practice and also because of in certain 4 cases perhaps difficulties with trying to get the prescription that tight. 5 And relative to the 20 percent, I like 6 7 that because based on the information we've been 8 receiving on medical errors and so forth, that does 9 not seem to be too restrictive. On the other hand, 10 it's adequate to capture the medical events that we've been observing. 11 So I think I would pretty much agree with 12 him, although he didn't make a formal conclusion; 13 14 pretty much agree with him that the numbers seem to be 15 appropriate and should be applied in a general fashion rather than modality by modality. 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson. 17 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, two comments. 18 19 it all depends upon One is what you mean bv appropriate, and I think there's sort of two ways in 20 which the medical event criterion may or may not be 21 appropriate. One is you need some sort of relatively 22 23 arbitrary performance criterion in order which to 24 judge the effectiveness of а performance based 25 regulatory program. You need to have a relatively

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	205
1	clear-cut criteria for determining whether what a
2	licensee is doing is reasonable or not or what a group
3	of licensees is doing.
4	And in that sense, it's most important
5	that the criterion represent events that the typical
6	professional would view as cause for concern from a
7	sort of QA adequacy point of view.
8	This is different than, you know,
9	attempting to identify wrongfully delivered treatments
10	that cause patient harm. Okay? So that gives you a
11	lot more flexibility in calibrating it if it's a sort
12	of harbinger of good or bad QA program.
13	I frankly think that, you know, in view of
14	the ACMUI during the formulation period of Part 35 was
15	to pitch that concept of medical event to you and try
16	to decouple it from the issue of patient harm.
17	Okay. Of course, the second criterion of
18	appropriateness might be that you want it to be
19	coupled with patient harm. Somehow you want to
20	find and I think this is the quandary you're in
21	because you're asking both things of the criterion
22	you want to identify events that cause patient harm,
23	and you make a presumption through your various
24	redundant reporting requirements to the patient and
25	nonexistent guardians and so forth that, you know, you

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

206 make the presumption that it has or might have caused 1 2 medical harm. I think that is a very difficult issue 3 4 because it's not only going to depend on modality. It's going to depend upon whether it's a post-op 5 treatment, in which case, you know, there's a lot of 6 7 latitude on the upper end before you cause complications, or it's a definitive treatment where 8 9 you're pushing the patient to normal tissue tolerance 10 in order to get an acceptable cure rate. Whether 20 percent materially harms the 11 patient really depends upon the steepness of the dose 12 response curve for the tumor and how closely spaced 13 14 the normal tissue response curves are to the tumor 15 response curve, and that's not only going to differ by 16 modality. It's going to differ by clinical setting, 17 tumor site, stage, et cetera, whether there has been surgical debulking preceding the brachytherapy or not. 18 19 So I think if you try to come up with a criterion, a single, you know, reasonably simple 20 criterion that, you know, is going to more accurately 21 capture events that may hurt or harm patients, I think 22 that's kind of hopeless. You know, I just don't think 23 24 it can realistically be done because it's too 25 complicated and depends upon too many medical factors.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

I think you would be better off sticking 1 2 with sort of QA sensitive events because there's a 3 more objective basis for deciding what they should be, 4 and you can kind of specify, you have a chance of 5 being able to specify what they should be independently of all this medical complexity of the 6 7 individual patient. 8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I interpret your 9 comments to mean that you are in agreement with the 10 position taken by Dr. Siegel in the letter that Dr. Zelac attached to his presentation? 11 12 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yeah, I am. You know, I could say I think the 20 percent is reasonable for 13 14 the former. 15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think that Dr. Suleiman was next. 16 MEMBER SULEIMAN: First off, I think FDA 17 is very, very concerned with the dosimetry, now with 18 19 more interventional therapeutics. I think the issue is going to get more visibility. 20 I also think you have to differentiate 21 between diagnostic doses and therapeutic doses. 22 То 23 quote a colleaque, he says you can be off two or three times using a MIRD dose calculation, diagnostic, and 24 25 nothing is going to happen really. You would be off

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	208
1	by two or three times with a therapeutic does and
2	you've got a dead patient on your hand. So I think
3	that's really the gist of it.
4	The other thing I would address, my own
5	professional opinion though, I'm arguing this within
6	our agency, too. When you're talking about medical
7	therapies, I think you should focus on the organ doses
8	and stay away from what I call the homogenized metric,
9	you know, the effective dose equivalent because that
10	would mask.
11	That's okay for occupational limits and
12	for comparison of different source type radiations,
13	but in medical applications where you have a very
14	specific procedure and very set of specific organs
15	you're targeting, I think we should be very, very
16	accurate and say this is the target on it. This is
17	the prescribed dose.
18	In terms of what's good or what's bad, I
19	would really defer to the people practicing this right
20	now, and if 20 percent seems to be a good you have
21	to do something to keep people in check, but I think
22	if 20 percent seems to be acceptable, obviously some
23	specific procedures would have much, much more
24	accuracy and precision. Others probably would have
25	less.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	209
1	So I don't know whether we go on an ad hoc
2	basis or go with the 20 percent and let the system
3	evolve.
4	DR. ZELAC: May I comment?
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.
6	DR. ZELAC: First, the question does not
7	involve replacing the current dose, absolute values of
8	dose that are delivered, that 50 rem. That's not on
9	the table, although if there was some great objection
10	to that, I mean, we could certainly consider it.
11	What we're really talking about is the
12	variation in dose delivered from that which was
13	prescribed. And so we are considering the Oregon, and
14	secondly, and it's actually does or dosage. So we
15	could conceivably have a medical event involving an
16	intended diagnostic administration, but you would have
17	to exceed the threshold for dose.
18	And actually, I'll give you an example of
19	that. It was an event that occurred and was reported
20	just a few days ago where there was an intent to give
21	four millicuries of Cardiolyte, and the technologist
22	mistakenly administered 400 millicuries of
23	pertechnetate. He simply grabbed the wrong vial out
24	of the ammo box.
25	And you know, the resultant dose to the GI

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	210
1	tract was significant. It certainly exceeded the 50
2	rem. So there's a diagnostic administration, if you
3	will, that is a reportable medical event. So those
4	can occur and obviously do quite frequently.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.
6	MEMBER NAG: You read that 20 percent
7	income or intervene that 20 percent income, the fact
8	that 20 percent is the amount that we took for
9	external beam. Now, in terms of external beam, the
10	volumes that are external beam is huge. Whole organs
11	are in it, and therefore, 20 percent over or under
12	does make a significant difference in terms of based
13	in half.
14	But since there was no other criterion, I
15	think it was said, well, that's what we do for
16	external beam. Why not just take that amount for
17	brachytherapy, and that's where that 20 percent came
18	from, not specifically from any act or harm basically
19	given from the 20 percent excess or decrease.
20	Now, when we used the 20 percent as a QA
21	measure to see how we are doing to apply any problem,
22	whether we are going to cause any harm in the patient.
23	I think as QA measure 20 percent is perhaps as good a
24	number as any, and I have no problem if it is used as
25	a QMS.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

However, the tendency I have seen, this i may have been true before, may not be true now, I hope, but the tendency I have seen is that this MR is then taken to be the limit at which we'll want to punish somebody. You have given 20 percent more. You have done harm to a patient, and you know, you thereby have to be fined.

8 That I don't agree with. That should be 9 dependent on whether the dose excess is likely to 10 cause any harm in the patient.

One of the problems, although we do have a set and stated dose, we really don't even know what dose is required. Many different practitioners would want to give different doses for the same kind of patient.

In external beam, that variation is not so much because if you go beyond a certain amount, you cause a big harm in the facing. In brachytherapy, because the organ is so small, you can easily go much higher than 20 percent and not cause harm in the patient.

At the same time, because we can give high doses, we prescribe the high doses, and even if we give 20 percent less, we very often will err on the tumor, and this has been born out in human prostate

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

1and many other implants.2So, therefore, you want to use the 203percent at the place where you have to allow me4(unintelligible), allow the patient, allow MED, no, I5don't think so. I think that when you present NTUs6you identify any problems. If you want to know7whether you are going to help the patient, then you8have to do it on a list base basis, not in terms of9the dose you gave to the tumor, but in terms of dose10you gave to the critical normal tissue.11Unfortunately many times we don't even12measure the dose in the normal tissue, and that's13where we don't know whether we have gone above or14below that dose.15The other point you have to realize is16that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In17a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 10018brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a19percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree20or 50 degree for that same implant.21So you know, you can easily now have even22on the half by those you just increase the volume.23On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more24dose if the volume was smaller.25Now, that's why I say that this should not		212
percent at the place where you have to allow me (unintelligible), allow the patient, allow MED, no, I don't think so. I think that when you present NTUs you identify any problems. If you want to know whether you are going to help the patient, then you have to do it on a list base basis, not in terms of the dose you gave to the tumor, but in terms of dose you gave to the critical normal tissue. Unfortunately many times we don't even measure the dose in the normal tissue, and that's where we don't know whether we have gone above or below that dose. The other point you have to realize is that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 100 brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree or 50 degree for that same implant. So you know, you can easily now have even on the half by those you just increase the volume. On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more dose if the volume was smaller.	1	and many other implants.
 (unintelligible), allow the patient, allow MED, no, I don't think so. I think that when you present NTUS you identify any problems. If you want to know whether you are going to help the patient, then you have to do it on a list base basis, not in terms of the dose you gave to the tumor, but in terms of dose you gave to the critical normal tissue. Unfortunately many times we don't even measure the dose in the normal tissue, and that's where we don't know whether we have gone above or below that dose. The other point you have to realize is that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 100 brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree or 50 degree for that same implant. So you know, you can easily now have even on the half by those you just increase the volume. On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more dose if the volume was smaller. 	2	So, therefore, you want to use the 20
5don't think so. I think that when you present NTUS you identify any problems. If you want to know whether you are going to help the patient, then you have to do it on a list base basis, not in terms of 9 the dose you gave to the tumor, but in terms of dose you gave to the critical normal tissue.11Unfortunately many times we don't even measure the dose in the normal tissue, and that's where we don't know whether we have gone above or below that dose.15The other point you have to realize is that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 100 brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree or 50 degree for that same implant.21So you know, you can easily now have even on the half by those you just increase the volume.23On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more dose if the volume was smaller.	3	percent at the place where you have to allow me
 you identify any problems. If you want to know whether you are going to help the patient, then you have to do it on a list base basis, not in terms of the dose you gave to the tumor, but in terms of dose you gave to the critical normal tissue. Unfortunately many times we don't even measure the dose in the normal tissue, and that's where we don't know whether we have gone above or below that dose. The other point you have to realize is that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 100 brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree or 50 degree for that same implant. So you know, you can easily now have even on the half by those you just increase the volume. On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more dose if the volume was smaller. 	4	(unintelligible), allow the patient, allow MED, no, I
 whether you are going to help the patient, then you have to do it on a list base basis, not in terms of the dose you gave to the tumor, but in terms of dose you gave to the critical normal tissue. Unfortunately many times we don't even measure the dose in the normal tissue, and that's where we don't know whether we have gone above or below that dose. The other point you have to realize is that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 100 brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree or 50 degree for that same implant. So you know, you can easily now have even on the half by those you just increase the volume. On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more dose if the volume was smaller. 	5	don't think so. I think that when you present NTUs
 have to do it on a list base basis, not in terms of the dose you gave to the tumor, but in terms of dose you gave to the critical normal tissue. Unfortunately many times we don't even measure the dose in the normal tissue, and that's where we don't know whether we have gone above or below that dose. The other point you have to realize is that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 100 brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree or 50 degree for that same implant. So you know, you can easily now have even on the half by those you just increase the volume. dose if the volume was smaller. 	6	you identify any problems. If you want to know
 the dose you gave to the tumor, but in terms of dose you gave to the critical normal tissue. Unfortunately many times we don't even measure the dose in the normal tissue, and that's where we don't know whether we have gone above or below that dose. The other point you have to realize is that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 100 brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree or 50 degree for that same implant. So you know, you can easily now have even on the half by those you just increase the volume. On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more dose if the volume was smaller. 	7	whether you are going to help the patient, then you
10 you gave to the critical normal tissue. 11 Unfortunately many times we don't even 12 measure the dose in the normal tissue, and that's 13 where we don't know whether we have gone above or 14 below that dose. 15 The other point you have to realize is 16 that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In 17 a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 100 18 brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a 19 percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree 20 or 50 degree for that same implant. 21 So you know, you can easily now have even 22 on the half by those you just increase the volume. 23 On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more 24 dose if the volume was smaller.	8	have to do it on a list base basis, not in terms of
11Unfortunately many times we don't even12measure the dose in the normal tissue, and that's13where we don't know whether we have gone above or14below that dose.15The other point you have to realize is16that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In17a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 10018brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a19percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree20or 50 degree for that same implant.21So you know, you can easily now have even22on the half by those you just increase the volume.23On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more24dose if the volume was smaller.	9	the dose you gave to the tumor, but in terms of dose
measure the dose in the normal tissue, and that's where we don't know whether we have gone above or below that dose. The other point you have to realize is that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 100 brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree or 50 degree for that same implant. So you know, you can easily now have even on the half by those you just increase the volume. On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more dose if the volume was smaller.	10	you gave to the critical normal tissue.
 where we don't know whether we have gone above or below that dose. The other point you have to realize is that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 100 brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree or 50 degree for that same implant. So you know, you can easily now have even on the half by those you just increase the volume. On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more dose if the volume was smaller. 	11	Unfortunately many times we don't even
 14 below that dose. 15 The other point you have to realize is 16 that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In 17 a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 100 18 brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a 19 percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree 20 or 50 degree for that same implant. 21 So you know, you can easily now have even 22 on the half by those you just increase the volume. 23 On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more 24 dose if the volume was smaller. 	12	measure the dose in the normal tissue, and that's
15The other point you have to realize is16that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In17a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 10018brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a19percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree20or 50 degree for that same implant.21So you know, you can easily now have even22on the half by those you just increase the volume.23On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more24dose if the volume was smaller.	13	where we don't know whether we have gone above or
 that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 100 brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree or 50 degree for that same implant. So you know, you can easily now have even on the half by those you just increase the volume. On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more dose if the volume was smaller. 	14	below that dose.
17 a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 100 18 brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a 19 percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree 20 or 50 degree for that same implant. 21 So you know, you can easily now have even 22 on the half by those you just increase the volume. 23 On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more 24 dose if the volume was smaller.	15	The other point you have to realize is
18 brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a 19 percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree 20 or 50 degree for that same implant. 21 So you know, you can easily now have even 22 on the half by those you just increase the volume. 23 On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more 24 dose if the volume was smaller.	16	that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In
19 percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree 20 or 50 degree for that same implant. 21 So you know, you can easily now have even 22 on the half by those you just increase the volume. 23 On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more 24 dose if the volume was smaller.	17	a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 100
or 50 degree for that same implant. So you know, you can easily now have even on the half by those you just increase the volume. On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more dose if the volume was smaller.	18	brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a
21 So you know, you can easily now have even 22 on the half by those you just increase the volume. 23 On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more 24 dose if the volume was smaller.	19	percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree
22 on the half by those you just increase the volume. 23 On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more 24 dose if the volume was smaller.	20	or 50 degree for that same implant.
On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more dose if the volume was smaller.	21	So you know, you can easily now have even
24 dose if the volume was smaller.	22	on the half by those you just increase the volume.
	23	On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more
25 Now, that's why I say that this should not	24	dose if the volume was smaller.
	25	Now, that's why I say that this should not

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	213
1	be used to penalize a person.
2	DR. ZELAC: Can I comment?
3	MS. GERSEY: Oh, I was going to comment
4	about enforcement. Were you going to say the same?
5	DR. ZELAC: No, go right ahead.
6	MS. GERSEY: I just wanted to mention the
7	fact that if a medical event does occur, it does not
8	necessarily mean that the NRC takes enforcement action
9	against that licensee. If a medical event occurs and
10	it meets the threshold of reporting, we want to know
11	that to insure that there's not a programmatic problem
12	with that licensee, and that's initially why we set
13	those limits. We want to take a look and make sure
14	there's no underlying issues.
15	Enforcement only occurs if two things
16	happen: there is a violation of the regulations or
17	there's a violation of some other license conditions
18	and their license. So just because a medical event
19	occurs does not mean that automatically they will be
20	penalized and have enforcement action taken against
21	that licensee.
22	DR. ZELAC: Would you also say that most
23	of the time it doesn't result in a penalty?
24	MS. GERSEY: That is correct. Most
25	medical events do not result in enforcement actions.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

DR. ZELAC: The second thing I'd like to 1 2 say with respect to your comments, Dr. Nag, it will 3 depend on what the practitioner had defined as the 4 target volume, which doesn't necessarily have to be 5 the totality of the organ in the prostate, for example, where you might decide that you wish to dose 6 7 a particular portion of the prostate to a particular 8 dose. The rest of it, you know, what follows 9 accordingly.

10 So really talking about what the practitioner intended versus what the practitioner 11 the 12 delivered, and to complete the argument or at the last meeting of this advisory 13 statement, we 14 committee had four prostate permanent implants specifically tried to develop a criterion that would 15 be suitable for an overdose situation, if you will, 16 and the question that had been raised was whether or 17 not total dose as delivered could be related to total 18 19 activity implanted.

20 And the answer from OGC, our Office of General Counsel, is that, yes, the 21 two can be considered equivalent. So on that basis if 22 the practitioner had intended, for example, to deliver 100 23 24 millicuries of iodine in seed form to a particular 25 portion of the prostate and, in fact, delivered less

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	215
1	than 80 to that same portion of the prostate, that
2	would be considered a medical event.
3	Similarly, if the same practitioner had,
4	in fact, implanted 120 millicuries when originally 100
5	had been intended, unlikely to occur, but you know,
6	maybe the wrong seed strength was actually
7	administered as compared to what was intended. That
8	also would be a medical event, not a violation
9	necessarily, but a reportable medical event.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
11	Does that mean that what we are hearing
12	from one another is that we believe that the 20
13	percent figure should be sustained; that we agree that
14	penalties that it's a good means of monitoring
15	accuracy; and that we also agree with staff that
16	penalties are not automatically imposed when the 20
17	percent figure is exceeded in one way or another?
18	Dr. Williamson?
19	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, do you want me
20	to answer your question or
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.
22	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: make the comment I
23	was going to make?
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, because it's three
25	minutes before five, and it would be wonderful if we

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	216
1	could end the meeting on time.
2	(Laughter.)
3	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I think that
4	certainly from my perspective I would say yes in
5	general, but there are some qualifications to be made.
6	I think that traditional brachytherapy was not image
7	guided brachytherapy, and fairly traditional dose
8	specification endpoints were used, such as minimal
9	dose, minimum dose to the periphery of the implanted
10	volume, milligram hours from various other fairly
11	simple, straightforward quantities to calculate.
12	I think one thing is imaging is used more
13	and more, and as you get a more precise measure of
14	exactly where the sources are in relation to the
15	organs, you know, you will find there are significant
16	variations from the pre-plant. This is inevitable.
17	It is a consequence of our inability to position the
18	radioactive sources, you know, as accurately as we can
19	measure where they are with imaging modality.
20	So that means it is almost inevitable that
21	in any implant there will be at least one voxel of
22	tissue where the dose exceeds the planned dose by 20
23	percent or 50 percent or any criterion you'd want to
24	have.
25	So I think the challenge, even if you sort

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

of accept that QA or sort of technical performance in implementing the physician's prescription, that's the 2 Even if you accept that, the main endpoint here. trick or the challenge technically is to come up with a criterion that doesn't create a huge, unnecessary bushel of medical events that represent the normal 6 variations of acceptable practice. 7

So you know, it's always possible to take 8 9 this criterion or any other and apply it in some sort focused, clinically irrelevant way where 10 of you generate a huge number of medical events. 11 If you applied minimum does to the prostate as the criterion, 12 you would find even in the hands of very good 13 14 practitioners there are enormous fluctuations in the 15 minimum dose given to the prostate even though the preplanning is based upon giving a minimum dose of 145 16 17 grade, for example.

So we've moved away from that criterion in 18 19 the field as a consequence.

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Naq.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

MEMBER NAG: I think that my comment is 21 somewhat similar to Jeff's in that it would depend on 22 23 how you define your target. You are saying you are 24 going to prescribe a certain dose to your target, and 25 if the dose varied by more or less than 20 percent,

(202) 234-4433

1

3

4

5

20

	218
1	then it's a medical event where except for your
2	target.
3	Now, you say, well, I want to implant the
4	prostate. Where exactly the prostate? Are you going
5	to take the prostate with the one millimeter margin,
6	two millimeter margin?
7	In brachytherapy, even one or two
8	millimeters make a lot of this difference, and
9	therefore, you know, using the 20 percent as a medical
10	event as something to be worried about, it's not
11	really usually a problem because in the prostate I can
12	tell you we are trying to shoot for 145 Grays for an
13	iodine implant. You can control the tumor with 110
14	Gray or 100 Gray, and that is more than 20 percent.
15	Even if you put the exact number of
16	material you wanted, the dose may vary because of the
17	exact position of the seeds. It could even go higher,
18	and therefore, that rad is 20 percent and it tends to
19	worry me if you're going to use it as something other
20	than just to identify in the permanent implant.
21	In the renewable implant, we can control
22	the dose a little better because you are putting the
23	catheters in. You are then calculating, and you are
24	then removing when you have delivered your dose. So
25	in the removable implant, 20 percent is a much better

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	219
1	standard to follow.
2	But in the permanent implant I don't think
3	so.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Having heard these
5	comments with illustrative examples, is the
6	recommendation that we stay with the 20 percent?
7	MEMBER NAG: It depends what you are using
8	it for. It all depends what you are using that 20
9	percent for.
10	For example, you know, you have a
11	department where you have a QA. Are you using it say,
12	"Well, are we doing anything wrong?" or are you going
13	to use it then strike and have the whole NRC doing a
14	major investigation of your department?
15	You know, some of the people may be
16	overzealous and say, "Well, you exceeded the 20
17	percent to take what it says, and therefore, you are
18	now going to depend on" it all depends on what you
19	are using it for.
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Has the NRC behaved in
21	an overzealous fashion where the number of 20 percent
22	has been exceeded?
23	MEMBER NAG: In many cases that, you know,
24	I do not need to go into, but in many institutions
25	yes.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	220
1	(Laughter.)
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In that case would you
3	recommend a number of 25 or 30 percent? In other
4	words, what I'm trying to drive to is that we
5	recognize that if we have variable numbers for
6	different situations, we will create a level of
7	confusion that doesn't exist currently. So are we
8	pleased with the 20 percent but we would like to put
9	a corollary on it, meaning that administrative action
10	need not be implemented if the 20 percent is exceeded,
11	but that the 20 percent figure should serve as an
12	alert to whoever is running or has responsibility for
13	the individual department, that its own figure should
14	be monitored internally.
15	Dr. Williamson.
16	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think this is the
17	wrong question.
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: What do you think is the
19	right question?
20	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Okay. The right
21	question is 20 percent of what?
22	DR. ZELAC: That's very straightforward.
23	It's 20 percent of the prescribed dose. Now, if you
24	wanted to, for example, in Dr. Nag's case, say that
25	you were willing to accept a range of doses to be

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	221
1	delivered to the target organ and if you were outside
2	of that range, you wanted to say that's considered a
3	medical event, don't forget when I started out we said
4	that we were going to look at plus or minus 20 percent
5	as applicable to all modalities collectively or look
6	at individual modalities.
7	If there are exceptions to the plus or
8	minus 20 percent
9	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think the answer
10	you've given is too
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Wait. He's been waiting
12	very patiently.
13	MEMBER SULEIMAN: What I think I would
14	assume as the event reports come in, you would notice
15	that a new examination is getting a higher report
16	rate. So at that point you'd say, wait a minute.
17	There's something here you'd pay more attention.
18	But we'd have to trust you to do that in
19	terms of policy. If there's a very, very well
20	established procedure where nobody is reporting and
21	all of a sudden you've got something at 20 percent,
22	obviously you know, it's an issue, but if it's
23	something that is infrequently conducted and they come
24	in with a 30 percent report, I think for the first
25	time for that examination I would assume you'd be a

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	222
1	little bit more lenient. You'd look at it a little
2	bit more closely.
3	DR. ZELAC: Well, that is exactly the
4	point. This is to become aware of what is going on.
5	It's not to say that there is going to be remedial
6	measures required. It doesn't mean to say there'
7	going to be any action taken on any regulator's part
8	with respect to the particular licensee, but it's for
9	knowledge to see where we are and where we're going.
10	That's what this is all about.
11	The Commission would like to know what's
12	going on.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag was next.
14	MEMBER NAG: Yes. This is a new mindset
15	you have given to us. I mean radiation oncologists
16	normally prescribe a certain dose. We have not yet
17	been in the habit of prescribing a range of doses.
18	If you have that as a range of dose, I
19	think that does solve a problem in that the
20	technician would know what range of doses are
21	acceptable for a certain organ. Like in the prostate
22	instead of prescribing 125 Gray, I would now prescribe
23	something at the beginning state we are accepting
24	between 100 to 200 Gray, and when it could go 20
25	percent below or above that, that would be a problem.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

would say
below and
nk that is
that this
to what's
ioner can
oing to be
which are
out of the
you know,
t. If the
bed dosage
by plus or
able as a
at perhaps
thing more
d be worth
I've spent
ay that we
asking us

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

today, and to paraphrase the former Supreme Court Justice, I don't mean to be too glib. When he was asked about defining pornography, "I can't define it, but I know it when I see it."

5 Ι cannot think of а single better 6 benchmark that can go and account for all of the 7 vagaries of the clinical scenarios and the different 8 techniques. Therefore, I think that it is reasonable 9 to keep as a benchmark what we're using right now with this 10 the clear understanding that in many cases differential requires no enforcement and actually may 11 be beneficial and as a corollary there are instances 12 in which a difference of less than 20 percent is 13 14 actually much more serious and actually may warrant 15 some type of corrective action.

So having come to the conclusion that at this point I can't think of anything that is more useful, more definable, more practicable, perhaps this is a reasonable benchmark with which to stay with the understanding that judgment must be used all around. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli. MEMBER EGGLI: And I think the issue here

is that the regulated community sees almost a one-toone relationship between event reporting and enforcement action; that they worry that if they

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

report an event, there's going to be an enforcement action. Maybe what this needs is a little more definition in terms of the history where you say, in fact, only a small portion of events result in

6 enforcement. Maybe it needs a policy statement that 7 says that once the evaluation threshold has been 8 reached, that adverse consequences will be considered 9 as a major criteria for considering an enforcement 10 action.

So that I think that what you're seeing 11 here is the worry of the regulated community that 12 a tight coupling between reporting 13 there's and 14 enforcement, and if it becomes clear to the regulated community that the intent is to collect data and not 15 16 necessarily rain down on the reported event, and that there is something other than having crossed the 17 threshold associated with enforcement action, that 18 19 maybe the threshold again becomes a less fearsome thing for the regulated community. 20

DR. ZELAC: So in terms of knowledge to be passed on, in this case we're not talking about knowledge to the general public. We're talking about knowledge to the general community about what the medical event really means to them.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

	226
1	MEMBER EGGLI: Yes, yes.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ralph, did you want to
3	say something?
4	MEMBER LIETO: Yes. Actually it's sort of
5	a takeoff on what Dr. Eggli just said in that maybe
6	what needs to be brought back to the NRC from the
7	medical community is for the specific modalities that
8	have been discussed, where are there really potential
9	risks that we need to look at for the patient being
10	harmed and so forth?
11	For example, everybody has been talking
12	about the prostate. A radiation oncologist told me
13	that, you know, "If I give more than 50 percent to the
14	prostate, that doesn't bother me." He said, "Now, if
15	I give less than 50 percent or less than 30 percent,
16	then I'm going to be concerned."
17	But, you know, being more doesn't
18	necessarily mean and I think maybe those are the
19	types of things that might need to be brought back to
20	the NRC, where we look at modality specific issues,
21	not what grow into the regulations, but where do we
22	need to really concern ourselves with does a medical
23	consultant need to be brought in, and so forth and so
24	on, for the NRC.
25	And I think that's part of the issue of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

227 where you want to know where there's an action level. 1 So there would be actually sort of a policy tier what, 2 3 you know, there's risk for medical harm or two, 4 whereas the other one was just a reporting to see if 5 there's maybe some issues with the licensee that need to be further brought up. 6 7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Zelac, it seems as if the spirit of the committee is that the 20 percent 8 9 figure should be maintained and used as a guideline by 10 the physicians for monitoring their own behavior and should not be over reacted to by the NRC unless there 11 is a significant breach or pattern which puts patient 12 health at risk. 13 14 Is that a fair summary of what you've all said? 15 16 MS. SCHWARZ: Yes. 17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson, do you disagree with that statement? 18 19 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: A little. I mean, I'm okay with saying 20 percent is fine. I within limits 20 would accept the idea of 20 percent of the prescribed 21 dose, but I think this covers up the fact that there 22 really is a technical problem here to be solved, and 23 24 that is practitioners use prescribed dose in a way

that doesn't have regulatory significance, and you

NEAL R. GROSS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS (202) 234-4433

25

	228
1	know, the actual dose delivered in a permanent
2	implant, depending upon how the criterion of
3	prescribed is defined, would easily exceed 20 percent,
4	but if different criteria were picked, it wouldn't.
5	So I think you're stuck with the technical
6	problem of coming up with a meaningful criterion that
7	detects really bad implants, technically avoidable
8	errors which really are of key way significance versus
9	insignificant events from a key way concern
10	perspective.
11	And I don't think that either you or the
12	community wants to report to you a huge number of
13	technically or clinically and technically irrelevant
14	events because whether there's an enforcement action
15	or not, you know, basically licensees, even an
16	unscheduled visit by you is a punishment. They use,
17	you know, an intrusive investigation as a punishment.
18	DR. ZELAC: Let me note that the plus or
19	minus 20 percent is applicable to brachytherapy,
20	including permanent implants has been in place for
21	many years, and we have not been experiencing either
22	the previous version of the rule nor the current
23	version of the rule, which makes it clearer that it's
24	20 percent perhaps for some, a rash of reported
25	medical events.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	229
1	However, this is the advisory committee.
2	We're looking to you for advice. If we can get some
3	advice from certain select members or the committee as
4	a whole on what might be a better criteria to use for
5	permanent implant brachytherapy, we'd more than
6	welcome it.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Schwarz.
8	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Talking about that is,
9	I guess, my point.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Schwarz.
11	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: There's work to be
12	done.
13	MS. SCHWARZ: I think maybe something to
14	consider is that the NRC could come to the committee
15	when there are instances of potentially exceeding 20
16	percent in some of these types of therapeutic
17	modalities and discuss with the medical community what
18	this really means. Is it significant or is it not
19	significant?
20	DR. ZELAC: Well, you may recall that at
21	the last meeting and the previous meeting what we were
22	discussing, in fact, was a place where it was
23	significant in that there were a series of patients
24	that had been under dosed in prostate implants, and as
25	a result, there were recurrences.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	230
1	So, yes, when there are situations that
2	seem to warrant input and consideration by the
3	committee, we are doing that already and we will
4	continue to do that.
5	MS. SCHWARZ: I just think it's difficult
6	to regulate this situation.
7	DR. ZELAC: Yes.
8	MS. SCHWARZ: I think that diagnostics is
9	one thing, and therapeutics is more complicated.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.
11	MEMBER EGGLI: Just to reiterate the point
12	that Dr. Williamson made, we can't look back at
13	history on the reporting of these previous events
14	because our ability to detect the errors is becoming
15	increasingly sophisticated and has outstripped our
16	ability to correct those errors.
17	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's correct.
18	MEMBER EGGLI: And I think that's the key
19	point that Dr. Williamson is making, in that you have
20	the potential to develop increasing numbers of these
21	because our technology for detection has become very
22	sophisticated.
23	DR. ZELAC: So far we haven't seen it.
24	Maybe the practitioners are using discretion as to
25	what they

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	231
1	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I suspect so.
2	DR. ZELAC: report as medical events,
3	and I would expect so as well, but getting back, Dr.
4	Malmud, perhaps you'd be inclined to appoint a further
5	subcommittee to consider this issue because if there
6	is something out there that we should be looking at,
7	we'd like to hear about it.
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, Dr. Zelac, I'm not
9	certain that the committee feels that there is a
10	better technique. We work in a world of precise
11	estimates, and therefore, as we are able to measure
12	the outcomes better than we could in the past because
13	of improved technology, we have not yet found a better
14	way of judging, but as Dr. Diamond paraphrased one of
15	the Supreme Court Justices, we know when something is
16	really wrong when we see it.
17	It is the wish of the members of this
18	committee who are practitioners that the NRC would
19	also recognize that there are serious breaches which
20	require attention, and there are those which exceed
21	limits which do not require attention. And separating
22	the wheat from the chaff is one of the most difficult
23	things to do.
24	Overzealous enforcement results in
25	unintentional concealment. Rational enforcement

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

results in a collaborative form of behavior. In the 2 vast majority of cases, the enforcement is rational and results in a collaboration between providers and regulators to the public benefit. And I think what you're hearing is the same thing reiterated in many 6 different ways.

7 We don't have a better way. I don't think anyone at this table is willing to propose a better 8 9 We can critique the current way. way. We can 10 critique it. We cannot provide you a better solution. That's what I'm hearing. To appoint a 11 subcommittee to come up with a miraculous response is 12

going to be an effort which will not be fruitful. 13

Dr. Williamson is raising his hand. Perhaps he wishes to be a subcommittee of one.

(Laughter.)

17 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I wasn't exactly raising my hand for that purpose, but I do have 18 19 another comment, and that is maybe you should better define for us what the problem is. Are you trying to 20 respond to arbitrary, but perhaps --21 22 DR. ZELAC: No, no, no.

perhaps 23 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: - but 24 misplaced concern of the Commissioners? Are you telling us that you feel you don't have an adequate 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

3

4

5

14

15

16

	233
1	regulatory handle over
2	DR. ZELAC: No, no, no.
3	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What is the problem?
4	DR. ZELAC: Let us back up. You may
5	recall at the last meeting there was discussion
6	between Dr. Nag specifically and the Commissioners
7	concerning permanent implant prostate brachytherapy
8	and, by extension, other permanent implant
9	brachytherapy, and the appropriateness of using the
10	plus or minus 20 percent criteria for judgment whether
11	or not medical events had occurred in that modality.
12	As a result of that discussion, the
13	Commissioners decided that if we are going to look at
14	that particular modality and the applicability of plus
15	or minus 20 percent to it, that we should as well see
16	if there was and remains a rational basis for using
17	plus or minus 20 percent for all of the other
18	modalities as well.
19	So the question was posed in a broad sense
20	because of the Commission's intent that something
21	should not remain on the books that was inappropriate.
22	We've gotten feedback on all of the modalities
23	essentially with plus or minus 20 percent being
24	reasonable with the possible exception of permanent
25	implant brachytherapy where we started.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	234
1	So if there is a different way to approach
2	that particular modality, that's what I would like
3	input on.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's very helpful
5	because there you're asking us to form a subcommittee
6	to look at a specific mode of therapy
7	DR. ZELAC: Yes, I am.
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: and to the exclusion
9	of all other
10	DR. ZELAC: Yes, that's correct.
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: techniques that are
12	under the 20 percent rule, and I would ask with
13	humility
14	(Laughter.)
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the
16	radiation oncology community at this table if they
17	feel that this is an issue which they as a
18	subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are
19	associated with them, would like to look at as it
20	applies solely to
21	MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to
22	your left.
23	(Laughter.)
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: solely to the issue
25	of therapy to the prostate, which is the area of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1concern.2Dr. Nag.3MEMBER NAG: I would say it is worthwhile4whether to investigate permanent brachytherapy because5just the prostate, but permanent brachytherapy because6of this ambiguity, because the 20 percent rule may or7may not apply. It's worthwhile proceeding and perhaps8not only in a subcommittee within the ACMUI, but also9maybe get the input of a few of the leaders in10brachytherapy in the community, maybe get them11involved also.12CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I suggest that13perhaps the problem would be better addressed by first14looking at one application and then extending it15beyond that?16If after the study of one application is17completed because there may be subtleties that are in18other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,19and prostate appears to be a problem which is of
MEMBER NAG: I would say it is worthwhile whether to investigate permanent brachytherapy, not just the prostate, but permanent brachytherapy because of this ambiguity, because the 20 percent rule may or may not apply. It's worthwhile proceeding and perhaps not only in a subcommittee within the ACMUI, but also maybe get the input of a few of the leaders in brachytherapy in the community, maybe get them involved also. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I suggest that perhaps the problem would be better addressed by first looking at one application and then extending it beyond that? If after the study of one application is completed because there may be subtleties that are in other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
 whether to investigate permanent brachytherapy, not just the prostate, but permanent brachytherapy because of this ambiguity, because the 20 percent rule may or may not apply. It's worthwhile proceeding and perhaps not only in a subcommittee within the ACMUI, but also maybe get the input of a few of the leaders in brachytherapy in the community, maybe get them involved also. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I suggest that perhaps the problem would be better addressed by first looking at one application and then extending it beyond that? If after the study of one application is completed because there may be subtleties that are in other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
just the prostate, but permanent brachytherapy because of this ambiguity, because the 20 percent rule may or may not apply. It's worthwhile proceeding and perhaps not only in a subcommittee within the ACMUI, but also maybe get the input of a few of the leaders in brachytherapy in the community, maybe get them involved also. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I suggest that perhaps the problem would be better addressed by first looking at one application and then extending it beyond that? If after the study of one application is completed because there may be subtleties that are in other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
6of this ambiguity, because the 20 percent rule may or7may not apply. It's worthwhile proceeding and perhaps8not only in a subcommittee within the ACMUI, but also9maybe get the input of a few of the leaders in10brachytherapy in the community, maybe get them11involved also.12CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I suggest that13perhaps the problem would be better addressed by first14looking at one application and then extending it15beyond that?16If after the study of one application is17completed because there may be subtleties that are in18other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
7 may not apply. It's worthwhile proceeding and perhaps 8 not only in a subcommittee within the ACMUI, but also 9 maybe get the input of a few of the leaders in 10 brachytherapy in the community, maybe get them 11 involved also. 12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I suggest that 13 perhaps the problem would be better addressed by first 14 looking at one application and then extending it 15 beyond that? 16 If after the study of one application is 17 completed because there may be subtleties that are in 18 other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
8 not only in a subcommittee within the ACMUI, but also 9 maybe get the input of a few of the leaders in 10 brachytherapy in the community, maybe get them 11 involved also. 12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I suggest that 13 perhaps the problem would be better addressed by first 14 looking at one application and then extending it 15 beyond that? 16 If after the study of one application is 17 completed because there may be subtleties that are in 18 other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
9 maybe get the input of a few of the leaders in brachytherapy in the community, maybe get them involved also. 12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I suggest that perhaps the problem would be better addressed by first looking at one application and then extending it beyond that? 16 If after the study of one application is completed because there may be subtleties that are in other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
10brachytherapy in the community, maybe get them11involved also.12CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I suggest that13perhaps the problem would be better addressed by first14looking at one application and then extending it15beyond that?16If after the study of one application is17completed because there may be subtleties that are in18other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
11 involved also. 12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I suggest that 13 perhaps the problem would be better addressed by first 14 looking at one application and then extending it 15 beyond that? 16 If after the study of one application is 17 completed because there may be subtleties that are in 18 other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
12CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I suggest that13perhaps the problem would be better addressed by first14looking at one application and then extending it15beyond that?16If after the study of one application is17completed because there may be subtleties that are in18other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
13 perhaps the problem would be better addressed by first 14 looking at one application and then extending it 15 beyond that? 16 If after the study of one application is 17 completed because there may be subtleties that are in 18 other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
14 looking at one application and then extending it 15 beyond that? 16 If after the study of one application is 17 completed because there may be subtleties that are in 18 other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
15 beyond that? 16 If after the study of one application is 17 completed because there may be subtleties that are in 18 other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
16 If after the study of one application is 17 completed because there may be subtleties that are in 18 other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
<pre>17 completed because there may be subtleties that are in 18 other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,</pre>
18 other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
19 and prostate appears to be a problem which is of
20 concern and which this committee has looked at with
21 concern, particularly under therapy, and that would be
22 a good target for us to look at, starting with one and
23 then expanding it if necessary into the future.
And Dr. Williamson concurs with me.
25 Ralph.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	236
1	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I don't think that
2	necessarily it's permanent versus non-permanent. I
3	actually think it's image based versus non-image based
4	where you have a basis and anatomical information for
5	creating, you know, the appearance of large errors or
6	detecting large errors.
7	DR. ZELAC: Would that be unfortunately
8	encouraging the use of an outdated modality? Would
9	people avoid using imaging
10	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: No.
11	DR. ZELAC: because there was more of
12	a risk?
13	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I don't think so.
14	DR. ZELAC: I don't think so either,
15	but
16	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: You could. Well, I
17	mean, there are precedents for your attitude
18	discouraging technical innovation. I'll name post
19	dose rate brachytherapy as one of those which we
20	really did successfully scare off everybody in the
21	United States from using it for ten years. So I
22	wouldn't laugh off the risk.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I would just add a
24	comment. I have known Mr. Zelac for over 30 years,
25	and I've never known him to have an attitude.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	237
1	(Laughter.)
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So we'll put "your
3	attitude" in quotations.
4	MEMBER LIETO: I would just ask
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson agrees.
6	Ralph.
7	MEMBER LIETO: I would just ask NRC staff
8	if they could go back to the old misadministration
9	rule, as we'll call it, because that's where this 20
10	percent value came from. I'm pretty sure somewhere in
11	those statements that that's where the origin of this
12	came from.
13	I think as one of the other members said
14	earlier, I think it was based on external being
15	teletherapy and the supposed difference in that dosage
16	could affect outcomes or something of that nature, if
17	memory serves me right, but that, you know, we're
18	talking 20-plus years ago when this first came out.
19	But I know that's where it was based in,
20	and I think there were some references that were given
21	at that time, and I think it would provide a nice
22	basis for the subcommittee and also the advisory
23	committee, in general, when this comes back to look at
24	the applicability of that 20 percent value.
25	DR. ZELAC: I started looking at the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	238
1	statements of consideration for all of the Part 30
2	rules going back. I got back to 1991. I simply ran
3	out of time.
4	MEMBER LIETO: We're talking 1980s.
5	DR. ZELAC: I know. I know. It's in the
6	1985 range, something like that. There might be
7	something in there, and I would hope that there would
8	be.
9	DR. ZELAC: Yes.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, Dr. Williamson is
11	willing to serve on a subcommittee to look at the
12	issue of brachytherapy and the prostate and dosimetry.
13	Do we have other volunteers to participate in this
14	process?
15	MEMBER NAG: I guess I'll have to be in
16	there.
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.
18	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I guess you will.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Sure, and Mr. Lieto.
20	Dr. Williamson, will you take the lead in it?
21	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Sure.
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you very much.
23	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: And, Dr. Diamond, how
24	would you like to?
25	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Diamond.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	239
1	(Laughter.)
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You told me to look to
3	my left. I listened to you.
4	MEMBER DIAMOND: Thank you.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And you were speaking in
6	terms of direction, not in terms of politics, and I
7	was happy to do so.
8	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I do think it would be
9	helpful for there to be a staff person on this
10	subcommittee so that we continue to be focused on the
11	regulatory concerns because that's what we're trying
12	to do.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking for a
14	staff person to assist.
15	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Maybe Dr. Zelac would
16	like to help.
17	MR. MILLER: I think Dr. Zelac could
18	certainly provide a link to the subcommittee, but I
19	think if he were to serve on the subcommittee, we're
20	violating
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. Who would
22	you recommend from staff?
23	You don't need to respond immediately.
24	MR. MILLER: Yeah, I mean, I think in one

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	240
1	the last Commission meeting, the staff was tasked to
2	seek your counsel and report back to the Commission
3	whether or not there's any recommendations with regard
4	to changes.
5	So anything the subcommittee would do
6	would have to come back to the full committee and then
7	get a formal recommendation back to the staff and
8	we'll go forward.
9	I guess what I would be searching for is
10	what is the need on the part of the subcommittee for
11	a staff
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'll let Dr. Williamson
13	define that since it's his request.
14	MR. MILLER: interaction, yeah.
15	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Because we are
16	attempting to define a quality indicator that would be
17	the basis for regulatory action, and so I think it's
18	very important to be able to have the interchange, the
19	access to the data, you know, an opportunity to bounce
20	ideas off.
21	I'm not suggesting the person would be
22	involved in the consensus making, but I do think that
23	as an ex officio member, to keep the Commission
24	perspective close at hand and to be able to provide us
25	data would be very helpful.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	241
1	MR. MILLER: Well, I would couch that as
2	being you're asking for a staff member to be a link to
3	the subcommittee
4	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: A liaison.
5	MR. MILLER: to provide you the
6	information that you need in order to deliberate on
7	the issue.
8	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's right.
9	MR. MILLER: As opposed to be a member of
10	the subcommittee, and with that distinction
11	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think a liaison.
12	MR. MILLER: A liaison. I certainly can
13	support that.
14	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Or an ex officio
15	member, whatever you want to call it.
16	MR. MILLER: We can certainly support
17	that. I even have someone in mind who is very near me
18	right now.
19	(Laughter.)
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Now, the hour being
21	5:30, one half hour longer than we had anticipated,
22	and our goal for tomorrow being to end on time so
23	those of you who have travel plans which crisscross
24	the country to get back home, wherever you're going to
25	go from here, we will try and adhere to the schedule

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	242
1	tomorrow.
2	I'd like to thank you all and look for a
3	motion for adjournment for today's session.
4	MR. ESSIG: One final comment.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: One comment, Mr. ESSIG.
6	MR. ESSIG: Just real briefly. Just as a
7	heads up for tomorrow morning, the opening 15 minutes
8	will be Dr. Roger Broseus giving you an overview of
9	the proposed final T&E rule, a draft final T&E rule.
10	That, we're going to take 15 minutes.
11	And then we have allocated an hour and 45
12	minutes in the schedule for the committee to formulate
13	any comments on what they've heard and to put that
14	together in some sort of what we'd like ideally is if
15	you could put pen to paper or fingers to keyboard and
16	actually craft at least in rough draft form something
17	that all of you would be agreeable to in terms of
18	recommendation that would come to us, that we could
19	include in the package that goes forward.
20	So just as a heads up, that's
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We look forward to a
22	stimulating morning meeting.
23	MR. ESSIG: Okay.
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there agreement for
25	adjourning?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	243
1	Oh, Sally, a motion to adjourn.
2	Seconded?
3	PARTICIPANTS: Second.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All in favor.
5	(Chorus of ayes.)
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you all.
7	(Whereupon, at 5:29 p.m., the meeting in
8	the above-entitled matter was adjourned.)
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701